

## DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

375<sup>1</sup>

*LUBĀB AL-ARBA'ĪN FĪ UṢŪL AL-DĪN*, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thanā' Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr AL-URMAWĪ (d. 682/1283).

[An epitome of *al-Mabāḥith al-arba'ūn fī uṣūl al-dīn*, a manual of theology by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).]

Foll. 152. 17 × 12 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Mutaṭabbib.

Dated Dhu 'l-Qa'da 704 (June 1305).

See Brockelmann i. 507, Suppl. i. 922.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

375<sup>2</sup>

*AL-MAFĀTĪH FĪ SHARḤ AL-MAṢĀBĪH*, by Muḥzir al-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan AL-ZAIDĀNĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[A commentary on the *Maṣābīḥ al-sunna*, the well-known collection of Traditions by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 510/1117).]

Foll. 325. 26.2 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 364, Suppl. i. 620.

375<sup>3</sup>

*RAUDAT AL-TĀLIBĪN*, by AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The sixth volume of the celebrated digest of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; see No. 3255.]

Foll. 213. 26 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Friday, 14 Shawwāl 753 (23 November 1352).

3754

*DHAIL TA'RĪKH BAGHDĀD*, by Abū Ibrāhīm al-Faḥ b. 'Alī b. al-Faḥ AL-BUNDARĪ al-Iṣbahānī (*f.* 623/1226).

[A volume from a supplement to the *Ta'rīkh Baghdād*, the famous biographical dictionary by AL-KHAṬĪB AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (d. 463/1071).]

Foll. 100. 25 × 16.4 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 563.

3755

*AL-'UDDA FĪ SHARḤ AL-'UMDA*, by IBN 'AL-'AṬṬĀR (d. 724/1324).

[The first volume of a commentary on the *'Umdat al-aḥkām*, a collection of Traditions by AL-JAMMĀ'ĪLĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 226. 27.7 × 20 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Mūsā b. Ibrāhīm.

Dated Wednesday, 28 Muḥarram 760 (30 December 1358).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 606.

3756

*AL-MUKHTAṢAR FĪ 'L-ṬĪBB*, by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Sharīf AL-ṢAQALĪ al-Tūnisī (*f.* 800/1398).

[A compendium of medicine.]

Foll. 119. 20.2 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 257, Suppl. ii. 367.

3757

*MASĀ'IL AL-KHILĀF FĪ UṢŪL AL-FIQH*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ṢAIMARĪ (d. 436/1045).

[A treatise on the points of difference between the schools of Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 158. 16 × 12 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
 Copyist, Maṣṣūr b. Ghanā'im b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan  
 b. 'Alī b. al-Ṣarī al-Qaisī.  
 Dated 11 Ṣafar 512 (3 June 1118).  
 No other copy appears to be recorded.

3758

*MIFTĀḤ AL-'ULŪM*, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf b.  
 Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229).

[A well-known compendium of grammar and rhetoric.]

Foll. 126. 19.6 × 14.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 294, Suppl. i. 515.

3759

(1) *SHARḤ AL-RISĀLAT AL-SHAMSĪYA*, by Ḥusain b.  
 Mu'īn al-Dīn AL-MAIBUDĪ (d. ca. 904/1498).

[A commentary on *al-Risālat al-Shamsīya*, a well-known com-  
 pendium of logic by AL-KĀTIBĪ (d. 675/1276); foll. 1-99.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 886 (1481-2).

Brockelmann i. 466.

(2) *SHARḤ AL-RISĀLA FĪ ĀDĀB AL-BAḤṬH*, by AL-  
 MAIBUDĪ.

[A commentary on *al-Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥṭh*, a treatise on the art  
 of disputation by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. 690/  
 1291); foll. 100-27.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, late 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 128. 17.6 × 10 cm. Excellent ta'līq.

886 (1481-2) and undated, late 9/15th century.

3760

*MUNTAQĀ 'L-ḤAWĀMI*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Nashā'i AL-MADLIJĪ al-Shāfi'i (d. 757/1356).

[The third volume of a comprehensive treatise on Shāfi'i jurisprudence.]

Foll. 199. 27.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 109, Suppl. ii. 271.

3761

*SHARḤ MUKHTAṢAR AL-MUNTAHĀ FI 'L-UṢŪL*, by Rukn al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Shāfi'i (fl. 670/1273).

[A commentary on the *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*, an epitome, by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1249), of his own *Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal*, a well-known treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 152. 26 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Ṣāliḥ b. Aḥmad.

Dated Wednesday, 28 Shawwāl 690 (24 October 1291).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3762

*AL-LUBĀB FĪ MA'ĀNĪ AḤĀDĪTH AL-SHIHĀB*, by ZAHĪR AL-DĪN Abu 'l-Badr 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (fl. 6/12th century).

[A commentary on the Traditions quoted in the *Shihāb al-akḥbār*, a well-known compilation by AL-QUDĀ'Ī (d. 454/1062).]

Foll. 173. 16.7 × 12.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Mā'ika b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm.

Dated Tuesday, 21 Jumādā I 565 (31 January 1170).

See Brockelmann i. 343, Suppl. i. 585.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3763

*ADAB AL-QADĀ'*, by Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rūḥ 'Īsā b. 'Uthmān AL-GHAZZĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 799/1397).

[Problems of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 174. 17.8 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 109.

3764

*INTIKHĀB UṢŪL AL-SAMĀ'ĀT*, by Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad (Silafa) AL-SILAFĪ al-Iṣbahānī al-Jarwānī (d. 576/1180).

[The third part of a collection of the teachings of Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Musharraf al-Ḥusain b. al-Musallam 'Umar b. al-Farrā' al-Mauṣilī al-Miṣrī (d. 519/1125).]

Foll. 9. 17.2 × 13 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Alexandria, Sha'bān 513 (November 1119).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3765

*NUKHBAT AL-DAHR FĪ 'AḤĀ'IB AL-BARR WA'L-BAḤR*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī AL-DIMASHQĪ al-Ṣūfi (d. 727/1327).

[A treatise on geography.]

Foll. 142. 25.5 × 17.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Jākī.

Dated Jumādā I 770 (December 1368).

Brockelmann ii. 130, Suppl. ii. 161.

3766

*'UYŪN AL-MADHĀHIB AL-KĀMILĪYA*, by AL-KĀKĪ (d. 749/1348).

[A compendium of the four schools of Sunnī jurisprudence; see Nō. 3615.]

Foll. 107. 23.5 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd.

Dated Tuesday, 17 Rajab 764 (1 May 1363).

3767

*AL-'UDDA FĪ SHARḤ AL-'UMDA*, by IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR (d. 724/1324).

[The second (and concluding) volume of a commentary on the 'Umdat al-aḥkām of AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ (d. 600/1203); see No. 3755.]

Foll. 262. 27.8 × 19.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Mūsā b. Ibrāhīm al-Nābulusī al-Ash'arī al-Shāfi'ī al-Andalusī.

Dated Monday, 1 Jumādā II 760 (31 March 1359).

3768

*AL-SUNAN (AL-KABĪR)*, by AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 458/1066).

[A famous collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 298. 35 × 25.7 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shāfi'ī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 363, Suppl. i. 618.

3769

*AL-QIYĀS.*

[The *Analytica Priora* of ARISTOTLE, translated by THEODORUS.]

Foll. 275. 19.3 × 10.3 cm. Cursive scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 10/16th century.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 370.

3770

*AL-MA'ĀRIF*, by IBN QUTAIBA (d. 270/883 or 276/889).

[A history of Arabia and Persia.]

Foll. 145. 25.2 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Jumādā II 873 (January 1469).

Brockelmann i. 121, Suppl. i. 185.

3771

*AL-ŶĀMI' AL-ŠAHĪH*, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).

[The last quarter of the celebrated collection of Traditions; see Nos. 3080, 3177, 3375.]

Foll. 264. 20.5 × 14.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Bardis b. Naṣr b. Bardis b. Raslān al-Ba'li (d. 785/1383 or 786/1384).

Dated 16 Rabī' I 780 (13 July 1378).

3772

*AL-KUNĀ WA'L-ALQĀB*, by Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghassānī AL-JAIYĀNĪ (d. 498/1105).

[A treatise on certain rhetorical figures.]

Foll. 149. 25 × 16.8 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 629.

3773

*ISTĪĀB AL-WUḤŪH AL-MUMKINA FĪ ŠINĀ'AT AL-ASTURLĀB*, by Abu 'l-Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-BĪRŪNĪ (d. 440/1048).

[A treatise on the astrolabe.]

Foll. 64. 17.8 × 13.2 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq. Diagrams.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 476, Suppl. i. 873.

3774

*ZAHR AL-MANTHŪR*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. NUBĀTA al-Fāriqī al-Khudhāqī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Miṣrī (d. 768/1366).

[Extracts from the author's letters]

Foll. 109. 25.4 × 17.8 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated (fol. 1a) 734 (1333-4).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 5.

3775

*AL-FARĪD FĪ I'RĀB AL-QUR'ĀN AL-MA'JĪD*, by AL-HAMDĀNĪ (d. 643/1245).

[The second volume of an elaborate grammatical commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3395.]

Foll. 234. 27 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Anṣārī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3776

*SHIFĀ' AL-'ALĪL*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A critique of logic.]

Foll. 142. 19.5 × 14.4 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3777

*SHARḤ AL-MIFTĀḤ*, by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 710/1310).

[The first volume of a commentary on the *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm*, the well-known encyclopaedia of sciences by AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229).]

Foll. 197. 24.2 × 16.3 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.



Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 515.

3778

*AL-TAHDHĪB FI 'L-FARĀ'ID*, by Abu 'l-Khaṭṭāb Maḥfūz b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan AL-KALWADHĀNĪ (d. 510/1116).

[A treatise on the Ḥanbalī laws of inheritance.]

Foll. 192. 20.3 × 13 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Afif b. al-Mubārak b. al-Ḥusain b. Maḥmūd al-Warrāq.

Dated Jumādā I 561 (March 1166).

Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1226.

3779

*SHARḤ NAḤḤ AL-BALĀGHA*, by AL-BAḤRĀNĪ (d. 699/1300).

[The third volume of a commentary, also called *Miṣbāḥ al-sālikīn*, on the *Nahj al-balāgha* of AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044); see No. 3169.]

Foll. 201. 23.5 × 15.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Jumādā I 674 (November 1275).

3780

*AL-TABAQĀT AL-ṢUGHRĀ*, by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370).

[The smaller recension of a biographical dictionary of Shāfi'ī lawyers.]

Foll. 138. 19.4 × 14.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Wajizī.

Dated, at the Azhar Mosque, Cairo, 18 Ramaḍān 767 (29 May 1366).

Brockelmann ii. 90, Suppl. ii. 106.

\* Fol. 1a contained an ownership entry in the autograph of 'Izz

al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī al-Qurashī al-'Uqailī al-Nuwairī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 826/1423).

3781

*MANHAJ AL-MAQĀL FĪ TAḤQĪQ AḤWĀL AL-RIYĀL*,  
by Fakhr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥusainī AL-  
ASTARĀBĀDĪ (d. 1028/1619).

[A biographical dictionary of Shī'ite traditionists.]

Foll. 262. 25.3 × 17 cm. Excellent small naskh.

Dated Rabī' II 1054 (June 1644).

Brockelmann ii. 385, Suppl. ii. 520.

3782

*DĪWĀN*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad B. AL-ḤAJJĀJ  
(d. 391/1001).

[A large part of the collected poems.]

Foll. 229. 20.4 × 15 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Ismā'il b. Aḥmad al-Mauṣilī.

Dated 620 (1223-4).

Brockelmann i. 81, Suppl. i. 130.

3783

*AL-DU'AFĀ' WA'L-MATRŪKĪN*, by Muḥammad b. 'Amr  
AL-'UQAILĪ (d. 322/934).

[An incomplete copy of a biographical dictionary of unreliable  
authorities on Traditions.]

Foll. 108. 16.8 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's maghribī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 518, Suppl. i. 278.

3784 (i, ii)

*AL-MAḤṢŪL FĪ 'L-UṢŪL*, by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d.  
606/1209).

[A treatise on problems of Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 132, 169. 19.7 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
Dated Tuesday, 22 Jumādā II 598 (20 March 1202).  
Brockelmann i. 506, Suppl. i. 921.

3785

(1) *RISĀLA FI 'L-BALĀGHA* [Anon.]

[A treatise on phonetics; foll. 1-31.]

Diagrams.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *GHURRAT AL-ALFĀZ WA-NUZHAT AL-ALḤĀZ*, by  
Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib AL-SAMARQANDĪ (fl. 6/  
12th century).

[A Persian treatise on rhetoric; foll. 32-54.]

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 54. 18 × 12.3 cm. Two scholars' excellent naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3786

*SHARḤ AL-BADĪ'* [Anon.]

[A commentary on *al-Badī' fi 'l-naḥw*, a grammar of Arabic by  
Majd al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).]

Foll. 199. 20.8 × 12 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3787

*ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-TAFSĪR*, by AL-SULAMĪ (d. 412/1021).

[A large part of a Ṣūfī commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 212. 18.4 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 201, Suppl. i. 361.

3788

(1) *MA'ĀRIḤ AL-FAHM FĪ SHARḤ AL-NAẒM*, by AL-HILLĪ (d. 726/1325).

[A commentary on the author's own *Naẓm al-barāhīn fī uṣūl al-dīn*, a brief treatise on Shī'ite theology; foll. 1-116.]

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Ḥattām.

Dated Rabī' I 734 (November 1333).

Brockelmann ii. 164, Suppl. ii. 206.

(2) *MABĀDĪ AL-WUṢŪL ILĀ 'ILM AL-UṢŪL*, by AL-HILLĪ.

[A treatise on Shī'ite jurisprudence; foll. 117-38.]

Same copyist as of (1).

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 209.

Foll. 138. 20.5 × 11.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 734 (1333).

3789

*SHARḤ KULLIYĀT AL-QĀNŪN* [Anon.]

[An incomplete copy of a commentary on the first book of *al-Qānūn fī 'l-tibb*, the famous medical encyclopaedia by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 120. 21.5 × 12.3 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Any other copy?

\* Ascribed on the fly-leaf to Ya'qūb b. Ghanā'im al-Sāmīrī (d. 681/1282).

3790

*MIYĀR AL-NUZZĀR FĪ 'ULŪM AL-ASH'ĀR*, by AL-ZANJĀNĪ (fl. 650/1252).

[The second and third parts of a treatise on poetics.]

Foll. 86. 22 × 15.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.  
 Dated (fol. 86) Muḥarram 756 (February 1355).  
 Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 498.

3791

*ḤAWĀHIR AL-ALFĀZ*, by QUDĀMA (d. 327/948 or 337/958).

[A treatise on synonyms.]

Foll. 83. 24.8 × 16.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 407.

3792

*ḤIKMAT AL-ʿAIN*, by AL-KĀTIBĪ (d. 675/1276 or 693/1294).

[A well-known treatise on logic.]

Foll. 111. 15.2 × 10.7 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Baqqāl.

Dated Monday, 12 Rabīʿ I 731 (24 December 1330).

Brockelmann i. 466, Suppl. i. 847.

3793

*AL-ḤADĀʾIQ AL-GHAWĀLĪ FĪ QUBĀ WA'L-ʿAWĀLĪ*,  
 by ʿAfīf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Walīd Aḥmad b. Musaddad b. Muḥammad  
 b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz AL-KĀZARŪNĪ al-Madanī al-Shāfiʿī (fl. 888/  
 1482).

[An account of an imaginary disputation between two places in Arabia.]

Foll. 35. 17.5 × 12.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Tuesday, 13 Rabīʿ II 888 (21 May 1483).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 935.

3794

*AL-ṬABAQĀT (AL-KABĪR)*, by Muḥammad B. SA'D al-Kātib (d. 230/845).

[The second volume of the celebrated history of early Islam.]

Foll. 281. 25.2 × 16.4 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 136, Suppl. i. 208.

3795

*AL-MUNQIDH MIN AL-HALAKA FĪ DAF' AL-SAMĀ'IM AL-MUHLIKA*, by al-Ḥusain b. Abī Tha'lab B. AL-MUBĀRAK al-Ṭabīb (fl. 4/10th century).

[A treatise on the treatment of poisons.]

Foll. 133. 20.1 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 5/11th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 169.

\* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3796

*AL-MU'ḤAM*, by Abū Ya'lā Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. al-Muthannā AL-MAUṢILĪ (d. 307/918).

[Parts 2 and 3 of a dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 34. 17.3 × 13.3 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Hibat Allāh b. Sarāyā al-Anṣārī.

Dated Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 581 (March 1186).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy contains many reading entries.

3797

*AL-RAUD AL-UNUF AL-BĀSIM*, by AL-SUHAILĪ (d. 581/1185).

[A commentary on the *Sīra Rasūl Allāh*, the biography of the Prophet Muḥammad by IBN HISHĀM (d. 218/834); see No. 3294.]

Foll. 234. 27.5 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3798

(1) *RASĀ'IL*, by Afḍal al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī AL-KHĀQĀNĪ (d. ca. 598/1200).

[Letters to Quṭb al-Dīn al-Abharī and Auḥad al-Dīn al-Ghaznawī; foll. 1-31.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *DUMYAT AL-QAṢR WA-'UṢRAT AHL AL-'AṢR*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī AL-BĀKHARZĪ (d. 467/1075).

[Selections from the well-known anthology; foll. 32-78.]

Brockelmann i. 252, Suppl. i. 446.

Foll. 78. 21 × 17 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Abi 'l-Faḍl al-Tibrīzī.

Dated 1 Ramaḍān 581 (26 November 1185).

3799

*KAMĀL AL-DĪN WA-TAMĀM AL-NI'MA*, by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain B. BĀBŪYA al-Ṣadūq al-Qummī (d. 381/991).

[A treatise on Shī'ite theology.]

Foll. 364. 25.2 × 16 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 322.

3800

*DĪWĀN*, by Abu 'l-Futūḥ Naṣr Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Makhlūf B. QALĀQIS al-Iskandarānī (d. 567/1171).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 99. 24.2 × 15.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 261, Suppl. i. 461.

3801

*AL-DURŪS AL-SHAR'ĪYA FĪ FIQH AL-IMĀMIYA*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Makki b. Aḥmad AL-'ĀMILĪ al-Jizzīnī (d. 782/1390).

[A treatise on Shī'ite jurisprudence.]

Foll. 267. 22.7 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 108, Suppl. ii. 132.

3802

*SHARḤ FUṢŪL ABŪQRĀT*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī B. ABĪ ṢĀDIQ al-Nīsābūrī (fl. 460/1068).

[A commentary on the *Aphorisms* of HIPPOCRATES.]

Foll. 228. 25.2 × 18.7 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated Tuesday, 10 Muḥarram 680 (1 May 1281).

Brockelmann i. 484, Suppl. i. 887.

3803

*FATH AL-'AZĪZ*, by AL-RĀFI'Ī (d. 623/1226).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Wajīz*, the short treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); see Nos. 3233, 3391, 3471, 3472, 3556.]

Foll. 129. 24.4 × 19 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. As'ad b. Aḥmad al-Dībājī al-Janadī al-Tibrīzī.

Dated 658 (1260).

3804

*MIFTĀḤ AL-'ULŪM*, by AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229).

[A well-known compendium of grammar and rhetoric; see No. 3758.]

Foll. 128. 19.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.



Copyist, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad al-Ḥāshimī al-Jurjānī called Shujāʿ.

Dated 662 (1264).

3805

*SHARḤ AL-MIFTĀḤ*, by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 710/1310).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Miftāḥ al-ʿulūm* of AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229); see No. 3777.]

Foll. 207. 24 × 16 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3806

*ʿUZʿ*, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Jaʿfar b. Yaḥyā b. Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Makkī AL-KAḤḤĀL (d. 485/1092).

[A small collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 10. 17 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This volume contains numerous reading notes including the autograph (fol. 10a) of ʿAlī b. ʿUthmān b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Turkumānī al-Māridīnī (d. 750/1349) dated 5 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 708 (16 April 1309).

3807

*ASMĀʾ AL-RIYĀL*, by Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-TŪSĪ (d. 459/1067).

[A biographical dictionary of famous Shīʿites.]

Foll. 162. 18.7 × 12 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann i. 405.

3808

*AL-ṢAḤĀʾIF AL-ILĀHĪYA*, by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAMAR-QANDĪ (d. ca. 690/1291).

[A treatise on theology.]

Foll. 110. 18 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Saturday, 10 Sha'bān 808 (31 January 1406).

Brockelmann i. 468, Suppl. i. 850.

3809

*MIRYĀR AL-ʿILM*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A treatise on logic.]

Foll. 150. 16.7 × 12.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-ʿAlā' Zakarīyā' b. Mas'ūd b. Ḥamd b. Sa'd al-Marāghī.

Dated 10 Jumādā II 609 (8 November 1212).

Brockelmann i. 425, Suppl. i. 755.

3810

*MUḤALLĪ MIR'ĀT AL-MUNḤĪ*, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Jumhūr AL-AḤSĀ'Ī (fl. 880/1475).

[A commentary on the author's own *Masālik al-afhām*, a Ṣūfī treatise.]

Foll. 348. 25.5 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Friday, 8 Rabī' II 896 (18 February 1491).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 272.

\* The author has inscribed on foll. 347-8 a reading certificate, dated 10 Jumādā I 896 (20 April 1491).

3811

*TANZĪH AL-ANBIYĀ'*, by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).

[A polemical Shī'ite treatise on the theory of Prophecy.]

Foll. 83. 18.3 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 706.

3812

*SHARḤ NAḤY AL-BALĀGHA*, by AL-BAḤRĀNĪ (d. 699/1300).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha* of AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044); see Nos. 3169, 3779.]

Foll. 184. 22.5 × 15.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3813

*DĪWĀN*, by IBN NUBĀTA (d. 768/1366).

[The second volume of the collected poems.]

Foll. 111. 24.7 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-'Alā' called Ibn Duqmāq (d. 809/1407).

Dated 20 Shawwāl 803 (3 June 1401).

Brockelmann ii. 11, Suppl. ii. 4.

3814

*NATHR AL-DURAR FI 'L-MUḤĀḌARĀT*, by Abū Sa'īd Mansūr b. al-Ḥusain AL-ĀBĪ (d. 421/1030).

[An anthology of poetry and prose.]

Foll. 146. 23.6 × 16.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 351, Suppl. i. 593.

3815

*AL-KHAṢĀ'IS FI 'L-NAḤW*, by IBN JINNĪ (d. 392/1002).

[A detailed treatise on Arabic grammar.]

Foll. 244. 24.4 × 16.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Saturday, 11 Jumādā II 579 (1 October 1183).

Brockelmann i. 126, Suppl. i. 192.

3816

*ŞUWAR AL-AQĀLĪM*, by AL-IŞṬAKHRĪ (*fl.* 340/951).

[A celebrated geography; see No. 3007.]

Foll. 158. 30.5 × 20.5 cm. Calligraphic naskh. 21 maps.

Copyist, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad 'Alīshāh al-Yazdī.

Dated Şafar 1086 (May 1675).

3817

*AL-GHĀYA WA'L-KAMĀL* [Anon.]

[A treatise on astronomy.]

Foll. 249. 26.3 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh. Diagrams.

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3818

*TALKHĪŞ AL-MAQĀL FĪ TAḤQĪQ AḤWĀL AL-RIJĀL*,  
by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ (d. 1028/1619).

[An epitome of the author's own *Manhaj al-maqāl fī taḥqīq aḥwāl al-rijāl*, a biographical dictionary of Shī'ite traditionists.]

Foll. 318. 25 × 13.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 385, Suppl. ii. 520.

3819

*ZAHRAT AL-ḤAYĀT AL-DUNYĀ*, by Muḥammad Mu'min  
b. Muḥammad Qāsim AL-JAZĀ'IRĪ al-Shīrāzī (*fl.* 1110/1700).

[A literary miscellany, being the fifth volume of the author's *Majālis al-akhyār*.]

Foll. 486. 27.8 × 18.4 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad 'Abd al-Bārī b. Muḥammad 'Abd al-Subḥān al-Kisārī al-Baghdādī.

Dated 27 Rajab 1111 (18 January 1700).

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 570.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3820

*NŪR AL-ḤAQĪQA WA-NAUR AL-ḤADĪQA*, by AL-ḤĀRITHĪ (d. 984/1576).

[A Shī'ite treatise on ethics.]

Foll. 94. 22 × 13 cm. Rather cursive ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 3 Ramaḍān 945 (3 May 1539).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 576.

3821

*AL-GHĀYAT AL-QUṢWĀ FĪ DIRĀYAT AL-FATWĀ*, by AL-BAIDĀWĪ (d. 716/1316).

[An epitome of *al-Wasīt al-muḥīt bi-aqtār al-Basīt*, the 'middle' treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 200. 24 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 418, Suppl. i. 742.

3822

*AL-DĀ'Ī ILA 'L-ISLĀM*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh B. AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 577/1181).

[A defence of Islam against materialism and other religions.]

Foll. 77. 26.5 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanbalī al-Alwāḥī.

Dated 15 Muḥarram 744 (9 June 1343).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Transcribed from the author's autograph.

3823

*BUGHYAT AL-MURTĀḤ ILĀ ṬALAB AL-ARBĀḤ*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan AL-ZARANDĪ al-Madanī al-Anṣārī (d. 750/1349).

[A commentary on forty select Traditions.]

Foll. 126. 26.2 × 17 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad Shammā'ī.

Dated Friday, 22 Rabī' I 842 (12 September 1438).

Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1269.

3824

*MATĀLĪ' AL-BUDŪR FĪ MANĀZIL AL-SURŪR*, by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Bahā'ī AL-GHUZŪLĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 815/1412).

[An anthology of poetry and prose.]

Foll. 265. 29.5 × 19.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Sunday, 30 Muḥarram 1069 (28 October 1658).

Brockelmann ii. 55, Suppl. ii. 55.

3825

*AL-TAḤRĪR FĪ SHARḤ AL-ĴĀMI' AL-KABĪR*, by AL-ḤAṢĪRĪ (d. 636/1238).

[The fifth volume of a commentary on *al-Ĵāmi' al-kabīr*, the larger Ḥanafī compilation of AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804); see Nos. 3632, 3634.]

Foll. 254. 26.7 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3826

*FIHRIST KUTUB AL-SHĪ'A*, by Abū Ja'far AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 459/1067).

[A dictionary of Shī'ite authors.]

Foll. 128. 19.5 × 12.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann i. 405, Suppl. i. 707.

3827

*IḤYĀ' 'ULŪM AL-DĪN*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[An extract from vol. ii of the famous Ṣūfī manual; see Nos. 3353, 3376, 3429.]

Foll. 88. 18.3 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Mūsā b. Ismā'īl.

Dated (fol. 26a) Ramaḍān 508 (February 1115).

3828

*AL-FUṢŪL AL-ḶĀMIĀ LI-'ĀMMAT AL-UṢŪL*, by Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-Mu'tī b. 'Abd al-Nūr AL-ZAWĀWĪ al-Maghribī al-Naḥwī (d. 628/1230).

[A treatise on Arabic grammar, generally known as *al-Fuṣūl al-khamsīn*.]

Foll. 25. 18.3 × 13.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. 'Uthmān b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Aḥmad b. Abi 'l-Hawāfir (d. 734/1334).

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 303, Suppl. i. 531.

3829

*TA'ZĪM AL-FUTYĀ*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A tract on the qualifications for delivering legal judgements.]

Foll. 9. 17 × 12.4 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Shahrazūrī (d. 701/1302).

Dated Wednesday, 9 Rabī' I 665 (8 December 1266).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3830

*AL-TAISĪR FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT AL-SAB'*, by Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd al-Qurṭubī al-Umawī al-Munīrī AL-DĀNĪ (d. 444/1053).

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 99. 17.6 × 12.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Dated, at Damascus, Monday, 4 Ṣafar 613 (12 July 1016).

Brockelmann i. 407, Suppl. i. 719.

3831

*AL-BAIZARA* [Anon.]

[A Fātimid treatise on hunting.]

Foll. 154. 36.5 × 22.5 cm. Splendid ancient naskh.

Undated, 4/10th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This appears to be the original copy made for the Fātimid al-'Azīz (d. 383/993).

3832

*RAUDAT AL-MUḤIBBĪN WA-NUZHAT AL-MUSHTĀ-QĪN*, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).

[A treatise on the nature and art of love.]

Foll. 240. 18.5 × 13.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malik.

Dated Saturday, 24 Rabī' II 790 (22 April 1389).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 128.

3833

*AL-LUBĀB FĪ 'ILAL AL-BINĀ' WA'L-I'RĀB*, by AL-'UKBARĪ (d. 616/1219).

[A treatise on Arabic grammar.]

Foll. 157. 24.7 × 17.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Mas'ūd al-Qādisī.



Dated 30 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 653 (29 January 1256).  
Brockelmann i. 282, Suppl. i. 496.

3834

*IḤYĀ 'ULŪM AL-DĪN*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[Part of the third and the fourth quarters of the famous Ṣūfī treatise; see Nos. 3353, 3376, 3429, 3827.]

Foll. 207. 23.7 × 16.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
Undated, 6/12th century.

3835

*AL-MUSTAṢFĀ FĪ SHARḤ AL-FIQH AL-NĀFI'*, by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).

[A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-nāfi'*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Yūsuf AL-SAMARQANDĪ al-Madīnī (d. 626/1258).]

Foll. 278. 25 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Sa'īd b. Ismā'il b. 'Umar al-Rūmī al-Āqsarā'ī.

Dated, at Damascus, Saturday, 14 Rabī' II 709 (22 August 1309).

Brockelmann i. 381.

3836

*IKMĀL AL-MU'LIM BI-FAWĀ'ID MUSLIM*, by 'IYĀD (d. 544/1449).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* of MUSLIM (d. 261/875).]

Foll. 260. 26.5 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Tūnisī al-Anṣārī.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 265.

3837

*AL-ḤADĀ'IQ AL-WARDĪYA FĪ DHIKR MANĀQIB AL-  
A'IMMAT AL-ZAIDĪYA*, by Ḥusām al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh  
Ḥamīd b. Aḥmad AL-MAḤALLĪ al-Hamdānī al-Shahīd (d. 652/  
1254).

[Biographies of Zaidī Imāms.]

Foll. 322. 28.7 × 20 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Dated 17 Rajab 1009 (22 January 1601).

Brockelmann i. 325, Suppl. i. 560.

3838

*AL-NUKAT AL-ZIRĀF*, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd  
al-'Azīz b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. FAHD Jār  
Allāh al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 954/ 1547).

[A treatise on the afflictions suffered by famous scholars.]

Foll. 59. 18 × 14 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Mecca, Jumādā I 950 (August 1543).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3839

*AL-TĀ'Ī FĪ ZAWĀ'ID AL-RAUḌA 'ALA 'L-MINHĀ'Ī*,  
by Najm al-Dīn B. QĀDĪ 'AJLŪN (d. 876/1472).

[Glosses upon the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the celebrated Shāfi'ī law-  
manual of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 171. 18.3 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy contains a number of marginal annotations in the  
author's own hand and, on fol. 72b, the author's autograph reading  
certificate dated, at Cairo, 27 Ramaḍān 869 (31 August 1465).

3840

*AKHBĀR AL-ADHKIYĀ'*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[Anecdotes of clever and ingenious men.]

Foll. 189. 21.2 × 15 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 916.

3841

*TASHĪL AL-SABĪL ILĀ KASHF AL-ILTIBĀS 'AMMĀ DĀRA MIN AL-AḤĀDĪTH BAIN AL-NĀS*, by Ghars al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ghars al-Dīn AL-KHALĪLĪ al-Madanī (d. 1058/1648).

[A dictionary of suspect Traditions.]

Foll. 210. 21.5 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 19 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1055 (6 January 1645).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 510.

3842

*SHARḤ DĪWĀN AL-NĀBIGHA*, by Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Ishāq B. AL-SIKKĪT (d. 243/857).[A commentary on the *Dīwān* or collected poems of Ziyād b. Mu'āwiya AL-NĀBIGHA al-Dhubyanī (fl. 6th century).]

Foll. 148. 23.3 × 16 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 45.

3843

*IḤKĀM AL-DALĀLA 'ALĀ TAḤRĪR AL-RISĀLA*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).[A commentary on *al-Risālat al-Qushairīya*, the famous Ṣūfī treatise by AL-QUSHAIRĪ (d. 465/1074).]

Foll. 294. 23 × 14.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 4 Jumādā I 893 (16 April 1488).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 771.

3844

*DĪWĀN*, by Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsīn 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Sarāyā AL-ḤILLĪ (d. 749/1349).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 288. 26 × 17.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥdī.

Dated 7 Shawwāl 778 (17 February 1377).

Brockelmann ii. 160, Suppl. ii. 199.

3845

*AL-FIṢAL FI 'L-MILAL WA'L-AHWĀ' WA'L-NIḤAL*, by IBN ḤAZM (d. 456/1064).

[The first volume of the famous treatise on religions and sects.]

Foll. 245. 25.7 × 18.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Ghāzī al-Karkarī.

Dated 6 Ramaḍān 742 (13 February 1342).

Brockelmann i. 400, Suppl. i. 696.

3846

(1) *MANĀZIL AL-SĀ'IRĪN*, by al-Anṣārī AL-HARAWĪ (d. 481/1088).

[A well-known compendium of Ṣūfism; foll. 1-30; see No. 3715(1).]

(2) *SHARḤ MANĀZIL AL-SĀ'IRĪN*, by AL-TILIMSĀNĪ (d. 690/1291).

[A commentary on the preceding work; foll. 31-271; see No. 3048.]

Foll. 273. 24.8 × 16.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muẓaffar b. al-'Aql.

Dated 13 Ramaḍān 673 (12 March 1275).

3847

(1) *TAMRĪN AL-RĀ'ID FĪ ḤISĀB AL-QĪRĀT FĪ 'L-FARĀ'ID*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN (d. 953/1546).

[A treatise on the laws of inheritance; foll. 1-8.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *KAMĀL AL-MURŪWA FĪ ḶAMĀL AL-FUTŪWA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A short tract on the spiritual order of chivalry; foll. 11-12.]

AUTOGRAPH.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 495.

(3) *TUḤFAT AL-KIRĀM BI-TARḶAMA SĪDĪ ABĪ BAKR IBN QIWĀM*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A biography; foll. 13-20.]

AUTOGRAPH.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 495.

(4) *ḤUSN AL-ḤĀL FĪMĀ QĪLA FĪ 'L-KHĀL*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Sayings about moles; foll. 21-22.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-AḶWIBAT AL-MU'ALLALA FĪ 'L-MASĀ'IL AL-MUḶAHHALA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Answers to some legal problems; foll. 24-25.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *MAZHAR AL-SURŪR FI 'L-ḤAWĀB 'AN QAUL AL-SAIYID ABI 'L-HASAN AL-SHĀDHILĪ FĪ ḤIZBIH ḤIZB AL-NŪR*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A tract on a phrase occurring in a famous prayer; foll. 28-40.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *NASHĀT AL-'UQĀR FĪMĀ QĪLA FI 'L-'IDHĀR*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Remarks on a verse by Burhān al-Dīn al-Bā'ūnī; foll. 41-48.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *ṬAIY AL-LISĀN FĪ AḤĀDĪTH AL-ṬAILASĀN*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Traditions on the merits of teaching; foll. 50-64.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *TUḤFAT AL-ṬĀLIBĪN FĪ 'RĀB QAULIHI TA'ĀLĀ INNA RAḤMAT ALLĀH QARĪB MIN AL-MUḤSINĪN*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A discussion of the grammar of a certain Qur'ānic phrase; foll. 65-71.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *BAST AL-SĀMI' AL-MUSĀMIR FĪ AKHBĀR MAJNŪN BANĪ 'ĀMIR*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[The romance of Majnūn and Lailā; foll. 73-106.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) *ṬURUQ ḤADĪTH WAṢĪYAT AL-NABĪ*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A discussion of a certain Tradition; foll. 107-110.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(12) *AL-AḤĀDĪTH AL-ARBA'ĪN FĪ RADL AL-RAḤMA WA'L-RĀḤIMĪN*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A collection of forty Traditions; foll. 111-17].

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(13) *TAQYĪDĀT AL-SHĀDHDHA MIN FAWĀ'ID AL-ISTI'ĀDHA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[The virtues of taking refuge in God; foll. 118-256.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 256. 16.7 × 12.4 cm. Cursive scholar's ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3848

*AL-MUḤMAL FĪ 'L-LUGHĀ*, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain Aḥmad B. FĀRIS b. Zakariyā' al-Qazwīnī al-Rāzī (d. 395/1005).

[A dictionary of Arabic.]

Foll. 271. 19.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 5/11th century.

Brockelmann i. 130, Suppl. i. 198.

3849

(1) *AL-RUBĀ'ĪYĀT MIN KITĀB AL-SUNAN AL-MATHŪRA*, by Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Aḥmad b. Shu'aib b. 'Alī AL-NASĀ'Ī (d. 303/915).

[Extracts from a well-known collection of Traditions; foll. 4-24.]

Undated, 6/12th century.

See Brockelmann i. 162, Suppl. i. 269.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-AKHBĀR WA'L-HIKĀYĀT*, by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān AL-ḤADRAMĪ (fl. 4/10th century).

[Pious anecdotes; foll. 26-31a.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī.

Dated Rabī' I 597 (December 1200).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *QASĪDA FI 'L-SUNNA*, by Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath AL-SIJISTĀNĪ (d. 316/928).

[A religious poem; foll. 31b-32.]

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 267.

\* Many reading notes have been appended.

(4) *HADĪTH MUṢ'AB*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muṣ'ab b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muṣ'ab b. Thābit b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Zubair AL-ZUBAIRĪ (d. 233/848).

[A small collection of Traditions; foll. 36-58.]

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Abī Bakr b. Jildak al-Qalānisī al-Mausilī.

Dated, at Damascus, Jumādā II 579 (November 1183).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Many reading notes have been appended, including (fol. 59a) a certificate dated Jumādā II 579 (November 1183) and signed by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Mas'ūdī [al-Fanjdahī] (d. 584/1188).

(5) *MULḤA FĪ MU'TAQAD AHL AL-ḤAQQ*, by 'Izz al-Dīn AL-SULAMĪ (d. 660/1262).

[A theological tract; foll. 62-74.]

Copyist, 'Abd al-'Ālī b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Dīrīnī.

Dated 5 Sha'bān 815 (11 November 1412).

Brockelmann i. 431, Suppl. i. 767.

(6) *MANZŪMA FI 'L-TA'JWĪD*, by AL-DĪRĪNĪ (d. 697/1297).



[A metrical treatise on Qur'ānic recitation; foll. 75-79.]

Copyist as of (5) above.

Dated 2 Jumādā II 816 (30 August 1413).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *AL-MUQNI' FI 'L-ḤABR WA'L-MUQĀBALA*, by IBN AL-HĀ'IM (d. 815/1412).

[A metrical tract on algebra; foll. 81-83.]

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Qudsī.

Dated Tuesday, 16 Ṣafar 870 (7 October 1465).

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 154.

(8) *AL-MUSMI' SHARḤ AL-MUQNI'*, by IBN AL-HĀ'IM.

[A commentary on the preceding tract; foll. 84-91.]

Copyist as of (7) above.

Dated Saturday, 20 Ṣafar 870 (11 October 1465).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 155.

(9) *'URF AL-TA'RĪF BI'L-MUṢṬALAḤ AL-SHARĪF*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. Faḍl Allah AL-'UMARĪ (d. 749/1349).

[Model letters, being the author's epitome of his own *al-Ta'rīf bi'l-muṣṭalaḥ al-sharīf*; foll. 94-114.]

Dated 30 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 813 (27 March 1411).

See Brockelmann ii. 141, Suppl. ii. 176.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *ISTĪFĀ' AL-MANQŪL FĪMĀ YAṢAḤḤ AN YUDDA'Ā BIH MIN AL-MAḤHŪL*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar B. AL-'AJAMĪ al-Qurashī al-Ḥalabī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 857/1453).

[A discussion of law-problems; foll. 115-20.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Rajab 850 (October 1446).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 121-6 contain various scraps.

(11) *RISĀLA FI 'L-SAMĀ'*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-MAQDISĪ  
(fl. 860/1456).

[A short discussion of the lawfulness of listening to music; foll.  
127-32.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 133-4 contain a legal extract.

(12) *MANZŪMA FI 'L-ARŪD* [Anon.]

[A metrical treatise on prosody; foll. 135-44.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Any other copy?

Foll. 144. 17.8 × 13.3 cm. Various scholars' naskh hands.

Various dates, mostly 6/12th and 9/15th century.

3850

*FATH AL-'AZĪZ*, by AL-RĀFI'Ī (d. 623/1226).

[The fourth volume of the commentary on AL-GHAZĀLĪ's *al-Wajīz*; see Nos. 3233, 3391, 3471, 3472, 3556, 3803.]

Foll. 236. 25.8 × 19.1 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Dimashqī al-Ma'arrī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 27 Rajab 678 (3 December 1279).

3851

*AL-TATFĪL*, by AL-KHAṬĪB AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (d. 463/1071).

[Anecdotes of self-invited guests.]

Foll. 28. 19.5 × 13.7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 564.

3852

*KITĀB FI 'L-ḤIKMA* [Anon.]

[A treatise on philosophy, dedicated to Daulatshāh b. Sanjar and composed during Sanjar's lifetime (d. 552/1157).]

Foll. 85. 22 × 12.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Any other copy?

3853

*AL-ṢAHĀḤ FI 'L-LUGHĀ*, by AL-JAUHARĪ (d. between 393/1002 and 400/1009).

[A celebrated dictionary of Arabic; see No. 3019.]

Foll. 581. 19.3 × 15.5 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muwaffaq al-Dīn 'Alī b. Sadīd al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bāda al-Aḥnafī.

Dated 589 (1193).

3854

(1) *ĀDĀB AL-MUFTĪ*, by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1245).

[Rules for the guidance of jurisconsults; foll. 1-29.]

Dated 5 Shawwāl 736 (27 May 1336).

Brockelmann i. 360.

(2) *RADD AL-INTIQA'D 'ALĀ LAFZ AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī*, by AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 458/1066).

[A defence of al-Shāfi'ī against various criticisms; foll. 30-42a.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AḤKĀM AL-NAẒAR ILA 'L-MUḤRAMĀT WA-MĀ FĪH MIN AL-KHAṬAR WA'L-ĀFĀT*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥabīb AL-'ĀMIRĪ al-Wā'iẓ (fl. 6/12th century).

[The dangers of looking at women; foll. 42b-47a<sup>8</sup>.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *DHIKR TAḤRĪM AL-MUSKIR*, by Diyā' al-Dīn AL-MAQDISĪ (d. 643/1245).

[On the prohibition of intoxicants; foll. 47<sup>a</sup>–49.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *MAS'ALAT AL-ĪMĀN*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'il AL-ASH'ARĪ (d. 324/935).

[A short tract on the nature of faith; foll. 50–52.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 346.

(6) *AL-IKHWA WA'L-AKHAWĀT*, by AL-DĀRAQUTŪNĪ (d. 385/995).

[The first part of a treatise on brothers and sisters who were Companions of the Prophet; foll. 54–62.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *MA'RIFAT 'ULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-Baiyī' al-Ḥakīm AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (d. 404/1014).

[The fourth part of a treatise on the science of Traditions; foll. 63–82.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 166, Suppl. i. 277.

Foll. 83–100 contain a variety of short legal extracts and responses.

(8) *MAS'ALA FĪ ZAKĀT AL-IBIL*, by Jamāl al-Islām Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Muslim b. Muḥammad B. AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ al-Sulamī (d. 533/1139).

[A tract on a problem of the poor-tax; foll. 101–8<sup>a</sup>.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *MAS'ALA FĪ TA'LĪQ AL-ṬALĀQ*, by IBN AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ.

[A tract on an aspect of divorce; foll. 108b-112.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *BUGHYAT AL-BĀHITH 'AN ĴUMAL AL-MAWĀ-RITH*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. AL-MUTAQ-QINA al-Raḥbī (d. 579/1183).

[A well-known metrical tract on the Shāfi'ī laws of inheritance; foll. 114-20.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 391, Suppl. i. 675.

(11) *SHARḤ AL-ISHBĪLĪYA*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Dā'im AL-ḤANBALĪ (fl. 9/15th century).

[A commentary on the *Qaṣīda ghazalīya fī alqāb al-Ḥadīth*, a short poem on Traditions by IBN FARAH (d. 699/1299); foll. 122-5.]

Dated 15 Shauwāl 929 (27 August 1523).

See Brockelmann i. 372, Suppl. i. 635.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 126-33 contain various scraps.

(12) *FATĀWĀ IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ*, by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ.

[Legal pronouncements; foll. 134-43.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 360, Suppl. i. 612.

(13) *RADD BA'D FATĀWĀ IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ*, by IBN 'ABD AL-SALĀM (fl. 8/14th century).

[A reply to certain of Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ's pronouncements; foll. 144-55.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 156-70 contain various notes and short tracts.

Foll. 170. 18 × 13 cm. Various naskh hands.

Mostly 7/13th and 8/14th century.

3855

*AL-MUSTAUFĀ FI 'L-NAHW*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Sa'īd 'Alī b. Mas'ūd AL-FARGHĀNĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[A treatise on Arabic grammar.]

Foll. 151. 24.8 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Futūḥ b. Mu'ādh al-Ṭūsī.

Dated Monday, 1 Shawwāl 669 (13 May 1271).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3856

*AL-TALKHĪṢ AL-NIZĀMĪ* [Anon.]

[The first volume of a treatise on medicine.]

Foll. 204. 20.7 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Dāwud b. Yūsuf al-Mutaṭabbib al-Yahūdī al-Dāma-ghānī.

Dated Wednesday, 15 Jumādā I 624 (3 May 1227).

Any other copy?

3857

[*Extracts from various works*], by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad B. FAHD al-Hāshimī al-Makkī (d. 885/1481).

[A scholar's notebook containing extracts from many works, the most substantial being the *Mujālasa* of Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Marwān AL-DĪNAWARĪ (d. 310/922) (foll. 1-34), the *Ṭabaqāt al-ḥuffāẓ* of AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348) (foll. 67-76), and *al-Bulgha fī ta'rīkh a'immat al-naḥw wa 'l-lughā* of AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ (d. 817/1415) (foll. 77-91).]

Foll. 97. 18 × 13 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated (fol. 91a) Wednesday, 27 Rajab 874 (30 January 1470).

3858

*TA'RĪKH MIṢR*, by Zain al-Dīn MA'RŪF EFENDĪ (fl. 10/16th century).

[The rough draft of an incomplete history of Egypt.]

Foll. 128. 24.5 × 18 cm. Scholar's cursive naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 910.

3859

(1) *SHIHĀB AL-AKHBĀR*, by AL-QUDĀ'Ī (d. 454/1062).

[A well-known collection of Traditions; foll. 1-22a.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 343, Suppl. i. 584.

(2) *NATHR AL-LA'ĀLI*, ascr. to 'ALĪ IBN ABĪ ṬĀLIB (d. 40/661).

[A small collection of proverbial sayings; foll. 22b-26.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 75.

Foll. 27-8 contain various scraps.

(3) *AL-ĀDĀB AL-NĀFI'A BIL-ALFĀZ AL-MUKHTĀRAT AL-ĶĀMI'A*, by Majd al-Mulk Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far B. SHAMS AL-KHILĀFA Muḥammad Mukhtār al-Afḍalī (d. 622/1225).

[An anthology of verse and prose; foll. 29-100.]

Dated 10 Shawwāl 877 (26 January 1473).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 462.

(4) *DURAR AL-BIḤĀR FĪ MAULID AL-MUKHTĀR*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Karīm B. MAKKĪYA al-Shāfi'ī al-Nābulusī (d. 907/1502).

[An account of the nativity and childhood of the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 101-26.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 23 Rabī' I 876 (9 September 1471).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 126. 17.5 × 13.2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Dated 876-7 (1471-3).

3860

*TUḤFAT AL-ḤARĪṢ FĪ SHARḤ AL-TALKHĪṢ*, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Balabān AL-FĀRISĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 739/1338).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Talkhīs al-ḥāmi' al-kabīr*, an epitome, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abbād b. Malakdādh AL-KHILĀṬĪ (d. 652/1254), of AL-SHAIBĀNĪ's *al-ḥāmi' al-kabīr*.]

Foll. 202. 26 × 17.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1223.

3861

*AL-TADHKIRAT AL-ṢALĀḤĪYA*, by AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 764/1363).

[Volumes 14, 24, 25, and 26 of an extensive anthology of Arabic literature.]

Foll. 197. 21 × 15.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 32, Suppl. ii. 28.

3862

*AL-TAISĪR FĪ 'L-TAFSĪR*, by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 537/1142).

[The second volume of a massive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 315. 36 × 26 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.



Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Azraqī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 428.

3863

*AL-TAUBA*, by Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. ABI 'L-DUNYĀ (d. 281/894).

[A collection of Traditions and sayings on penitence.]

Foll. 32. 17.6 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Ḥaram Makkī b. 'Alī b. Kāmil al-Ḥarrānī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy is rich in reading notes and certificates. Fol. 30b contains an entry, dated 598/1202, in the autograph of Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223).

3864

(1) *DĪWĀN*, by Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ABIWARDĪ (d. 507/1113).

[Collected poems; foll. 1-199a.]

Brockelmann i. 253, Suppl. i. 447.

(2) *TARĀ'IF AL-TURĀF*, by AL-THA'ĀLIBĪ (d. 429/1038).

[A short anthology of poetry; foll. 199b-229.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 502.

Foll. 229. 28.8 × 17 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3865

*DĪWĀN*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. Yūsuf al-Anṣārī al-Baghdādī AL-ṢARṢARĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 656/1258).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 195. 23.5 × 16 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. 'Alī b. Ma'tūq b. al-Ashqar al-Baghdādī.  
 Dated Monday, 25 Ramaḍān 710 (15 February 1311).  
 Brockelmann i. 250, Suppl. i. 443.

3866

*DĪWĀN*, by SA'D AL-DĪN Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-'Arabī (d. 656/1258).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 101. 17 × 11.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 803.

3867

*AL-DHAKHĪRAT AL-BURHĀNĪYA*, by Burhān al-Dīn Maḥmud b. Aḥmad B. MĀZA (d. 570/1174).

[A massive treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 640. 34 × 22.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 375, Suppl. i. 642.

3868

*RAUDAT AL-'ULAMĀ' WA-NUZHAT AL-FUDALĀ'*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad AL-ZANDAWAISITĪ al-Bukhārī (d. 382/992).

[A treatise on Muslim worship and ethics.]

Foll. 320. 26.2 × 17.6 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 361.

3869

*SHARḤ AL-ḤAMĀSA*, by AL-TIBRĪZĪ (d. 502/1109).

[The fourth volume of a commentary on *al-Ḥamāsa*, the celebrated anthology compiled by ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846).]

Foll. 209. 23 × 15.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Maḥdī b. Yūsuf b. Ḥajjāj al-Miknāsī al-Mālīkī.

Dated 29 Muḥarram 591 (13 January 1195).

Brockelmann i. 20, Suppl. i. 40.

3870

*SHARḤ AL-ḤAMĀSA*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥārith AL-BIYĀRĪ (fl. 5/11th century).

[The first volume of a commentary on ABŪ TAMMĀM's *al-Ḥamāsa*.]

Foll. 188. 25.7 × 18 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3871

*SHARḤ AL-KHIRAQĪ*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-ZARKASHĪ al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 772/1370).

[A commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'l-fiqh*, a compendium of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh AL-KHIRAQĪ (d. 334/945).]

Foll. 259. 26.8 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ba'li al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated Tuesday, 28 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 875 (18 June 1471).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3872

*SHARḤ AL-MAQṢŪRA* [Anon.]

[A defective copy of an unidentified commentary on *al-Maqṣūra*, a famous grammatical poem by IBN DURAID (d. 321/934).]

Foll. 135. 18 × 13.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Ḥasan b. Maḥmūd b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.

Dated 673 (1274-5).

See Brockelmann i. 111, Suppl. i. 172.

3873

*SHARḤ AL-QAṢĀ'ID AL-'ASHR*, by AL-TIBRĪZĪ (d. 502/1109).

[A famous commentary on *al-Mu'allaqāt* and three other ancient poems.]

Foll. 163. 24 × 16.7 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Dated Saturday, 22 Jumādā II 599 (8 March 1203).

Brockelmann i. 18, Suppl. i. 35.

3874

*ṢILAT AL-KHALAF BI-MAUṢŪL AL-SALAF*, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Maghribī AL-RŪDĀNĪ al-Sūsī al-Tārūdantī (d. 1094/1683).

[A list of works studied by the author, with his chains of authority.]

Foll. 138. 20.8 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafī al-Jīnīnī (d. 1108/1696).

Dated, at Damascus, Thursday, 24 Jumādā I 1094 (21 May 1683).

Brockelmann ii. 459, Suppl. iii. 1307.

\* Fol. 1a contains a reading certificate signed by the author and dated Rabī' II 1094 (April 1683).

3875

*ṬABAQĀT AL-SHĀFI'ĪYA*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Umawī AL-ASNAWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 772/1370).

[Biographies of Shāfi'ī scholars.]

Foll. 212. 25 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 91, Suppl. ii. 107.

3876

*AL-KASHF WA'L-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN*, by  
AL-THA'LABĪ (d. 427/1036).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3617.]

Foll. 349. 25 × 16 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3877

(1) *KASHF AL-RUMŪZ*, by 'Izz al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Abī Ṭālib  
AL-YŪSUFĪ al-Ābī (fl. 7/13th century).

[An epitome of the *Sharā'i' al-Islām*, a famous digest of Shī'ite  
jurisprudence by Najm al-Dīn AL-ḤILLĪ (d. 676/1277); foll.  
1-284a.]

Copyist, 'Alī b. Shamrūh.

Dated Tuesday, 28 Rajab 768 (30 March 1367).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 712.

(2) *MUKHTAṢAR AL-KALĀM FĪ AQSĀM MAULĀ FI 'L-  
KALĀM*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-  
Nu'mān al-'Ukbarī al-'Arabī al-Ḥārithī al-Baghdādī AL-MUFĪD  
(d. 413/1022).

[A Shī'ite tract on the meanings of the word *maulā*; foll. 284b-  
287.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 287. 21 × 11.3 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Dated 768 (1367) and undated, 8/14th century.

3878

*AL-MARĀSIM AL-'ALAWĪYA*, by Abū Ya'lā Sālār b. 'Abd  
al-'Azīz AL-DAILAMĪ (d. 463/1071).

[A treatise on Shī'ite jurisprudence.]  
 Foll. 99. 16 × 11.5 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.  
 Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ishāq b. Ḥasan al-Hiraqlī.  
 Dated, at Baghdad, Wednesday, 14 Jumādā II 677 (2 November  
 1278).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3879

*AL-MUSTAṢFĀ MIN 'ILM AL-UṢŪL*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-  
 GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A treatise on the principles of Islamic law.]

Foll. 288. 26 × 17 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 754.

3880

*MU'ĀJAM AL-SHU'ARĀ'*, by AL-SILAFĪ (d. 576/1180).

[A biographical dictionary of contemporary poets.]

Foll. 244. 23.2 × 17.2 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3881

(1) *AL-MUMTI' FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUQNI'*, by IBN AL-  
 HĀ'IM (d. 815/1412).

[A commentary on the author's own *al-Muqni' fi 'l-jabr wa'l-  
 muqābala*, a metrical treatise on algebra; foll. 1-68.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Sunday, 13 Jumādā I 810 (16 October 1407).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-ṬIRĀZ AL-MU'LAM FĪ TASHĪL AL-MUḤKAM*

[Anon.]

[Astronomical tables; foll. 70-245.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 245. 18.6 × 13.6 cm. Two scholar's naskh hands.

Dated 810 (1407) and undated, 9/15th century.

3882

*NASHR FAWĀ'ID AL-MURABBA'IN AL-MANAWĪYA FĪ NATHR FARĀ'ID AL-ARBA'IN AL-NAWAWĪYA*, by Zain al-Dīn Sarijā b. Muḥammad b. Sarijā AL-MALAṬĪ al-Māridīnī (d. 788/1386).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Arba'īn al-Nawawīya*, a selection of 40 Traditions by AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 247. 24.7 × 16.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3883

(1) *WADAḤ AL-BURHĀN FĪ MUSHKILĀT AL-QUR'ĀN*, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan b. Abi 'l-Ḥusain AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (fl. 550/1155).

[A commentary on difficult passages in the Qur'ān; foll. 1–206.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MŪ'JIZ FĪ 'L-NĀSIKH WA'L-MANSŪKH*, by Najm al-Dīn AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ.

[A treatise on the abrogating and abrogated verses of the Qur'ān; foll. 209–26a<sup>10</sup>.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *RISĀLA FĪ ḤARF ABĪ 'AMR IBN AL-'ALĀ'*, by Sa'd al-Dīn Abū Sa'd b. As'ad AL-BAṢĪR (fl. 6/12th century).

[A tract on the Qur'ān-reading of Abū 'Amr; foll. 226a<sup>11</sup>–227.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 228–44 contain an extract from an unidentified work.

(4) *AL-MUDKHAL FĪ 'ILM TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN*, by Abū Naṣr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥamdān AL-ḤADDĀDĪ (fl. 6/12th century).

[An introduction to Qur'ānic exegesis; foll. 245-368*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 368*b*-371 contain an *ijāza* in the autograph of Quṭb al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Muṣliḥ al-Shīrāzī (d. 710/1311) dated Rabī' II 708 (September 1308).

Foll. 371. 24.8 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3884

*RAUDAT AL-MU'MINĪN FĪ AḤWĀL SAIYID AL-MUR-SALĪN*, by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-BIṢṬĀMĪ (fl. 8/14th century).

[A treatise on the qualities and vicissitudes of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 116. 26.2 × 17.6 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3885

*MAYMŪ' AL-FUNŪN WA-NUZHAT AL-'UYŪN* [Anon.]

[A miscellany of anecdotes and poems.]

Foll. 208. 25 × 17.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3886

*MUSHKIL I'RĀB AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-QAISĪ (d. 437/1045).

[A commentary on difficult passages in the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 161. 27.5 × 20 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 406, Suppl. i. 719.



3887

*MANĀQIB 'UMAR IBN 'ABD AL-'AZĪZ*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A biography of the Caliph 'Umar II.]

Foll. 166. 21.7 × 17.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 916.

3888

*MUKHTAṢAR MANĀQIB 'UMAR IBN AL-KHAṬṬĀB*, by Abu 'l-Muzaffar USĀMA B. MUNQIDH (d. 584/1188).

[An epitome of the *Manāqib 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb*, a biography of the Caliph 'Umar I by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).]

Foll. 179. 18.5 × 13.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad.

Dated Saturday, 23 Jumādā II 714 (4 October 1314).

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 916.

3889

*AL-KHAIL WA'L-BAITARA*, by IBN AKHĪ ḤIZAM (fl. 250/864).

[A celebrated treatise on horses and their care; see Nos. 3073, 3220(2), 3319.]

Foll. 105. 26.5 × 17.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3890

*AL-TAKHRĪḌ LI-ṢAḤĪḤ AL-ḤADĪTH*, by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-BARQĀNĪ al-Khwārizmī (d. 425/1034).

[A small collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 10. 17.3 × 13.1 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Sarūjī.  
 Dated Saturday, 3 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 709 (4 May 1310).  
 No other copy appears to be recorded.

3891

*AL-I'LĀM BI-A'LĀM BALAD ALLĀH AL-ḤARĀM*, by  
 AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ (d. 990/1582).

[A history of Mecca.]

Foll. 217. 21 × 14.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 382, Suppl. ii. 515.

3892

*AL-IKTIFĀ' BIMĀ TADAMMANAH MIN MAGHĀZĪ  
 RASŪL ALLĀH*, by Abu 'l-Rabī' Sulaimān b. Mūsā b. Sālim  
 AL-KILĀ'Ī (d. 634/1237).

[The third volume of a history of early Islam.]

Foll. 274. 26.7 × 17.7 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 371, Suppl. i. 634.

3893

*TAHDHĪB AL-AḤKĀM*, by Abū Ja'far AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 459/  
 1067).

[A comprehensive work on Shī'ite jurisprudence, being a com-  
 mentary on *al-Risālat al-muqni'a* by AL-MUFĪD (d. 413/1022).]

Foll. 557. 39.3 × 26 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann i. 405, Suppl. i. 707.

3894

*KITĀB AL-TAUWĀBĪN*, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA  
 (d. 620/1223).

[Stories of penitents.]

Foll. 217. 17.7 × 13 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhim b. 'Alī.

Dated Tuesday, 4 Jumādā I 795 (7 April 1393).

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 689.

3895

*SIRĀ'Y AL-'UQŪL FĪ MINHĀ'Y AL-WUṢŪL*, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BURRĪ (d. 576/1180).

[A treatise on mysticism.]

Foll. 181. 12.2 × 12.1 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Dated Wednesday, 25 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 572 (25 May 1177).

Brockelmann i. 436, Suppl. i. 780.

3896

*NŪR AL-'AIN*, by 'Alī b. 'Aṭīya b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥaddād 'ALAWĀN al-Ḥamawī al-Hītī (d. 936/1530).

[A commentary on the *Silk al-'ain li-idhhāb al-ghain*, a metrical treatise on mysticism by Abu 'l-Najā'ib 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Ḥabīb AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 915/1509).]

Foll. 118. 17.2 × 12.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Wednesday, 23 or 24 [*sic*] Jumādā I 924 (2 or 3 June 1518).

Brockelmann ii. 123, Suppl. ii. 153.

3897

*ṬARĀ'IF AL-ṬURĀF*, by AL-THA'ĀLIBĪ (d. 429/1038).

[A small anthology; see No. 3864(2).]

Foll. 68. 16 × 12 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khujandī.

Dated Dhu 'l-Qa'da 607 (April 1211).

3898

*AL-MŪDIḤ FI 'L-FARĀ'ID*, by Tāj al-Islām Majd al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr B. KHAMĪS al-Ka'bī al-Juhanī al-Mauṣilī (d. 552/1157).

[A treatise on the Shāfi'ī laws of inheritance.]

Foll. 108. 17.5 × 12.8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated Rajab 699 (April 1300).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3899

*YANBŪ' AL-ḤAYĀT*, by Ḥujjat al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. ZAFAR al-Ṣaqalī (d. 565/1169).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 415. 23 × 15 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 352, Suppl. i. 596.

3900

*MAQĀṢID MUNḤIYĀT AL-IḤYĀ'*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ishāq AL-USHBŪNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 6/12th century).

[A commentary on passages occurring in Book IV of the *Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn* of AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 69. 17.6 × 13.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3901

*AL-DURR AL-MANTHŪR LI-ḤALL QALĀ'ID AL-NUḤŪR*, by Muḥammad Amīn b. Khair Allāh al-Khaṭīb AL-'UMARĪ al-Mauṣilī (d. 1203/1789).

[A commentary on the author's own *Qalā'id al-nuḥūr wa-bahjat al-nāqid wa'l-baṣīr*, a metrical treatise on the sciences.]

Foll. 296. 21 × 15.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 1179 (1765-6).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 501.

3902

(1) *AL-MUQNI FĪ 'ULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[A treatise on the science of Traditions; foll. 1-93.]

Dated 28 Ṣafar 791 (27 February 1389).

See Brockelmann ii. 93, Suppl. ii. 109.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *KHAṢĀ'IS AL-NABĪ*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN.

[The virtues of the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 96-133.]

Dated Rabī' I 791 (March 1389).

Brockelmann ii. 93, Suppl. ii. 109.

Foll. 133. 26 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Khalīl al-Maqdisī al-Sa'dī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 791 (1389).

3903

*AL-KASHF WA'L-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-THA'LABĪ (d. 427/1036).

[The seventh volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān; see Nos. 3617, 3876.]

Foll. 179. 26.7 × 20.3 cm. Fine scholar's maghribī.

Dated Tuesday, 1 Jumādā II 699 (23 February 1300).

3904

*ʔUZ'*, by al-Ḥakīm AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (d. 404/1014).

[Replies to questions regarding the reliability of certain traditionists; foll. 1-11.]

Foll. 12-23 contain an extract from an unidentified work on traditionists.

Foll. 23. 17.3 × 13.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3905

*TUḤFAT AL-ṬĀLIB WA-FARḤAT AL-RĀGHIB*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Maḥmūd al-Maḥmūdī AL-ṢĀBŪNĪ (d. 670/1271).

[A small collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 9. 17.4 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Fol. 1a contains a reading certificate dated 6 Jumādā I 670 (10 December 1271) in the autograph of Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Aḥmad b. Mas'ūd b. Zaid al-Ḥārithī (d. 711/1312).

3906

*AL-SHĀFI' SHARḤ MUSNAD AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī*, by Majd al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1209).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Musnad*, a collection of Traditions by Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/830).]

Foll. 278. 25.5 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Qāhir b. Muḥammad.

Dated 16 Shawwāl 698 (17 July 1299).

Brockelmann i. 180, Suppl. i. 305.

3907

(1) *IKHTILĀF AL-ḤADĪTH*, by AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[A treatise on Traditions; foll. 1-99.]

Dated 22 Shawwāl 796 (20 August 1394).

Brockelmann i. 520, Suppl. i. 305.

(2) *AL-RISĀLA FĪ UṢŪL AL-FIQH*, by AL-SHĀFI'Ī.

[A treatise on the principles of Islamic jurisprudence; foll. 101-85.]

Dated 3 Sha'bān 797 (24 May 1395).

Brockelmann i. 180, Suppl. i. 305.

Foll. 185. 27 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.

Dated 796-7 (1394-5).

3908

*AL-ANBĀ' AL-MUSTATĀBA FĪ FADL AL-ṢAHĀBA WA'L-QARĀBA*, by Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh B. SAIYID AL-KULL al-Qiftī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 697/1298).

[A treatise on the attested merits of certain Companions and kinsfolk of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 92. 16.6 × 12.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 10 Ramaḍān 672 (20 March 1274).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3909

*AL-BAḤṬH WA'L-NUSHŪR*, by AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 458/1066).

[A treatise on eschatology.]

Foll. 93. 25.8 × 17.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Sa'īd called Ibn Ḥajar.

Dated 19 Muḥarram 854 (4 March 1450).

Brockelmann i. 363, Suppl. i. 619.

3910

*AL-TAFHĪM LI-AWĀ'IL ṢANĀ'AT AL-TANJĪM*, by AL-BĪRŪNĪ (d. 440/1048).

[A famous treatise on astrology.]

Foll. 190. 19.7 × 16.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.  
 Dated Saturday, 30 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 573 (20 May 1178).  
 Brockelmann i. 476, Suppl. i. 872.

## 3911

(1) *ḤĀMI' AHKĀM AL-ṢIGHĀR*, by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḥ Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥusain AL-USTRŪSHANĪ al-Samarqandī (d. 632/1234).

[A collection of the laws relating to minors; foll. 1-132.]

Brockelmann i. 380, Suppl. i. 653.

(2) *KITĀB FI 'L-FIQH*, by Shams al-A'imma Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SARAKHSĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 483/1090).

[A treatise on points of Islamic jurisprudence; foll. 134-65.]

Any other copy?

Foll. 165. 26 × 17.3 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Undated, 8/14th century.

## 3912

(1) *AL-ḤUḤŶĀ FI SARAQĀT IBN ḤIḤĶĀ*, by AL-NAWĀJĪ (d. 859/1455).

[An exposure of plagiarisms committed by Ibn Ḥijja (d. 837/1434); foll. 1-92.]

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Kirmānī (b. 831/1428).

Dated 7 Ṣafar 860 (27 January 1456).

Brockelmann ii. 57, Suppl. ii. 57.

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

(2) *SAUṬ AL-'ADHĀB 'ALĀ SHARR AL-DAWĀBB*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Salmān B. AL-KHARRĀṬ al-Marwazī al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥalabī (d. 840/1436).

[A collection of poems satirizing Ibn Ḥijja; foll. 93-100.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 8.



(3) *HAWĀ'ĪṢ AL-'AṬṬĀR FĪ 'AQR AL-ḤIMĀR*, by Sharaf al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad b. 'Imrān B. AL-'AṬṬĀR al-Ḥamawī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 853/1449).

[A satire against Ibn Ḥijja; foll. 101-4.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 9.

(4) *LAZQAT AL-BAIṬĀR FĪ 'AQR YAḤYĀ IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR*, by IBN ḤIJJA (d. 837/1434).

[A satire against the foregoing Ibn al-'Aṭṭār; foll. 104-5.]

Dated 30 Rajab 951 (18 October 1544).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 9.

Foll. 107-43 contain various poems and extracts.

Foll. 143. 17.8 × 13.4 cm. Various scholars' naskh hands.

9/15th and 10/16th century.

## 3913

*AL-ḤUṢṢĀ FĪ BAYĀN AL-MAḤAṢṢĀ*, by Qiwām al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Ismā'īl b. al-Faḍl AL-TAIMĪ al-Iṣbahānī (d. 538/1140).

[A treatise on Islamic theology.]

Foll. 185. 19.6 × 10 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Sa'īd b. Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Ṭāhir al-Ṣaffār.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Fol. 1a contains an entry in the author's autograph.

## 3914

*ḤILYAT AL-AULIYĀ WA-ṬABAQĀT AL-AṢFIYĀ*, by Abū Nu'aim AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).

[The second volume of the well-known biographies of Muslim saints and mystics; see No. 3174.]

Foll. 386. 27 × 18 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

\* *Ex-libris* Sultan Sulaimān al-Aiyūbī (d. 612/1215).

3915

*DURAR AL-AṢDĀF MIN ḤAWĀSHĪ AL-KASHSHĀF*, by 'Izz al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. al-Qāsim AL-'ALAWĪ al-Yamanī (d. 750/1348).

[Glosses on *al-Kashshāf*, the famous commentary on the Qur'ān by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1444).]

Foll. 150. 24 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 14 Sha'bān 724 (7 August 1324).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 508.

3916

*DURRAT AL-GHAUWĀṢ FĪ AUHĀM AL-KHAWĀṢṢ*, by AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).

[A well-known treatise on Arabic grammar; see No. 3632.]

Foll. 145. 18.5 × 13.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3917

*DĪWĀN*, by Muḥammad b. Shihāb AL-JAUDHARĪ al-Ḥimyarī al-'Azawī (fl. 1010/1600).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 171. 20.8 × 14 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3918

*AL-ḤAM' BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN*, by AL-ḤUMAIDĪ (d. 488/1095).

[The second volume of a concordance between al-Bukhārī and Muslim; see Nos. 3136, 3347.]

Foll. 215. 24.5 × 16.7 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3919

*AL-ʿAMʿ BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN*, by AL-ḤUMAIḌĪ (d. 488/1095).

[The fourth volume of the foregoing.]

Foll. 150. 25.8 × 18.3 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3920

*DĪWĀN*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan MIHYĀR b. Marzūya al-Kātib al-Dailamī (d. 428/1037).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 205. 23.3 × 16.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Abi 'l-Ma'ālī al-Kātib.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 82, Suppl. i. 132.

3921

*DĪWĀN*, by AL-NAWĀJĪ (d. 859/1455).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 124. 26.5 × 17.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Manzarāwī.

Dated Monday, 28 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 912 (11 May 1507).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3922

*AL-TAKALLUM 'ALA 'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-MASHHŪRA*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. FŪRAK al-Anṣārī al-Iṣbahānī (d. 406/1015).

[A discussion, also called *Bayān mushkil al-Ḥadīth*, of Traditions with an anthropomorphic tendency.]

Foll. 93. 15.8 × 13.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 166, Suppl. i. 277.

3923

*SHARḤ AL-MUKHTAṢAR*, by AL-SARAKHSĪ (d. 483/1090).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Mukhtasar fi 'l-fiqh*, a compendium of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-ṬAḤĀWĪ (d. 321/933).]

Foll. 339. 25.7 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 294.

3924

*SHARḤ AL-TADHKIRA*, by Nizām al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-A'raj al-Qummī AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (fl. 710/1310).

[A commentary on *al-Tadhkirat al-Nāṣirīya*, a manual of astronomy by Naṣīr al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1273).]

Foll. 62. 17.4 × 12.7 cm. Scholar's ta'liq. Diagrams.

Dated Saturday, 3 Rabī' II 798 (15 January 1396).

Brockelmann i. 511, Suppl. i. 930.

3925

(1) *AL-TAISĪR FI 'L-QIRĀ'AT AL-SAB'*, by AL-DĀNĪ (d. 444/1053).

[A well-known treatise on the readings of the Qur'ān; see No. 3830; foll. 1-93.]

(2) *MUKHTAṢAR FI IFRĀD QIRĀ'AT AL-IMĀM ABĪ 'AMR IBN AL-'ALĀ'*, by Abū Ma'shar 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Muqri' AL-ṬABARĪ (d. 478/1085).

[A tract on the Qur'ān-reading of Abū 'Amr; foll. 94-119.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (3) *MUQADDIMA MUKHTAṢARA FI 'L-TANBĪH 'ALA 'L-LAḤN AL-KHAFĪ*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ja'far b. Muḥammad AL-SA'ĪDĪ al-Rāzī al-Muqri' (fl. 6/12th century).

[A tract on Qur'ān-recitation; foll. 120-7.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (4) *MURSHID AL-QĀRI' ILĀ TAḤQĪQ MA'ĀLIM AL-MAQĀRI'*, by Abu 'l-Aṣḡagh 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-SUMMĀNĪ al-Andalusī (fl. 6/12th century).

[A tract on Qur'ān-recitation; foll. 128-36.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (5) *MUQADDIMA FI 'L-WAQF WA'L-IBTIDĀ'*, by AL-SUMMĀNĪ.

[A similar tract, also called *Niḡām al-adā'*; foll. 137-44.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (6) *TAḤṢĪL AL-HAMZATAIN AL-WĀRIDATAIN FĪ KITĀB ALLĀH TA'ĀLĀ MIN KALIMA AU KALIMATAIN*, by AL-SUMMĀNĪ.

[A similar tract; foll. 145-50.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (7) *MUKHTAṢAR MUSHTAMIL 'ALĀ DHIKR ḤAMĪ' ZĀ'ĀT AL-QUR'ĀN*, by Abu 'l-Rabī' Sulaimān b. Abi 'l-Qāsim al-Tamīmī AL-SARAQŪSĪ (fl. 6/12th century).

[A tract on Qur'ānic words containing the letter ḥ; foll. 151-4.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (8) *ḤUMAL UṢŪL AL-TAṢRĪF*, by IBN JINNĪ (d. 392/1002).

[A treatise on Arabic grammar; foll. 155-68.]

Brockelmann i. 126, Suppl. i. 192.

Foll. 168. 22.3 × 15.1 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Sa'd.

Dated, at Hama, 15 Rajab 591 (25 June 1195).

3926

*FATH AL-WAṢĪD FĪ SHARḤ AL-QAṢĪD*, by 'Alam al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 661/1263).

[A commentary on the *Hirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī*, a well-known metrical treatise on the recitation of the Qur'ān by AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194).]

Foll. 148. 21 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Abi 'l-Ṭāhir b. 'Uthmān b. 'Īsā al-Iskandarī.

Dated Thursday, 27 Sha'bān 622 (3 September 1225).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 725.

\* Fol. 148<sup>b</sup> contains a reading certificate in the autograph of the author.

3927

*QUSṬĀS AL-MU'ĀDALA FĪ 'ILM AL-ḤABR WA'L-MUQĀBALA*, by AL-ZANJĀNĪ (fl. 650/1252).

[A treatise on algebra.]

Foll. 226. 21 × 12.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī Naqī b. Muḥammad Mu'min al-Abharī.

Dated Thursday, 28 Muḥarram 643 (25 June 1245).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3928

*AL-QAWĀ'ID WA'L-FAWĀ'ID*, by Jamāl al-Dīn AL-'ĀMILĪ (d. 782/1390).

[Points of Shī'ite worship and jurisprudence.]

Foll. 194. 18.4 × 11.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Murtaḍā b. Musaiyib al-Ḥusainī al-Riḍawī.

Dated Tuesday, 26 Sha'bān 978 (23 January 1571).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3929

*AL-QUSTĀS AL-MUSTAQĪM*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ  
(d. 505/1111).

[A polemic against the Ismā'īlīs.]

Foll. 24. 19.8 × 10.8 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Majīd b. al-Faḍl al-Ṭabarī.

Dated Tuesday, 15 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 508 (12 May 1115).

Brockelmann i. 422, Suppl. i. 749.

3930

*QŪT AL-QULŪB*, by Abū Ṭālib AL-MAKKĪ (d. 386/996).

[The first volume of a celebrated treatise on Ṣūfism; see No. 3698.]

Foll. 251. 27.8 × 20.6 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3931

*AL-ḶĀMI' AL-MUḶHARRAR AL-ṢAḶĪḶ AL-WAḶĪZ FĪ  
TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN AL-'ĀZĪZ*, by IBN 'AṬĪYA (d. 542/  
1147).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3475.]

Foll. 202. 26.2 × 18 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3932

*AL-MURTAḶĀL SHARḶ AL-ḶUMAL*, by Abū MuḶammad  
'Abd Allāh b. MuḶammad b. AḶmad AL-KHASHSHĀB (d. 567/  
1172).

[A commentary on *al-Ḷumal*, a well-known text-book of Arabic grammar by Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd al-RaḶmān AL-JURJĀNĪ (d. 471/1078).]

Foll. 82. 19.3 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yūsuf al-Buṣrawī.

Dated Friday, 1 Rajab 674 (21 December 1275).

Brockelmann i. 288, Suppl. i. 504.

3933

*NASHR AL-MAḤĀSIN AL-GHĀLIYA FĪ FADL MASHĀ-  
YIKH AL-ŞŪFĪYA AŞḤĀB AL-ĀLIYA*, by 'Afif al-Dīn  
'Abd Allāh b. As'ad b. 'Alī AL-YĀFI'Ī al-Shāfi'ī al-Tamīmī (d.  
768/1367).

[A treatise on mysticism illustrated with anecdotes of great Ṣūfīs.]

Foll. 227. 30.4 × 19.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Walī b. 'Umar b. Walī.

Dated 19 Shawwāl 1064 (2 September 1654).

Brockelmann ii. 177, Suppl. ii. 227.

3934

*AL-WASĪṬ AL-MUḤĪṬ BI-AQTĀR AL-BASĪṬ*, by Abū  
Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The first half of the 'middle' treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; see  
No. 3163.]

Foll. 265. 27.2 × 20 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Dated Ramaḍān 567 (May 1172).

3935

*AL-TAHDHĪB FĪ MUKHTAṢAR TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL*,  
by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[The second volume of an epitome of the *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl*, the  
enlargement, by AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341), of *al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat  
al-rijāl*, a biographical dictionary of traditionists by AL-JAM-  
MĀ'ILĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 252. 28.5 × 21 cm. Clear scholar's maghribī.

Copyist, Faraj b. Muḥammad al-Şanhājī.

Dated Sunday, 16 Dhu 'l-Hijja 834 (25 August 1431).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 606.



3936

(1) *TUHFAT AL-ANĀM FĪ MANĀQIB AL-A'IMMAT AL-ARBA'AT AL-A'LĀM*, by Abu 'l-Laith AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. between 373/983 and 393/1003).

[Biographies of the founders of the four orthodox schools of Islamic jurisprudence; foll. 1-91a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *KHULĀṢAT AL-SHARĀ'Ī WA'L-SHĀ'Ā'IR WA-MĀ'RIFAT AL-ṢAGHĀ'IR WA'L-KABĀ'IR*, by Abū Bakr b. al-Ḥasan b. Abī Bakr AL-MULTĀNĪ.

[A short treatise on points of Islamic law; foll. 91b-135.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 135. 26 × 17.5 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Manṣūrī.

Undated, 10/16th century.

\* *Ex-libris* Sultan Qānsūḥ al-Ghaurī (d. 922/1514).

3937 (i, ii)

*MASHĀRIQ AL-ANWĀR 'ALĀ ṢAḤĪḤ AL-ĀTHĀR*, by 'IYĀD (d. 544/1149).

[A dictionary of difficult words occurring in the Traditions.]

Foll. 162, 129. 25 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 370, Suppl. i. 632.

3938

*EATH AL-'AZĪZ*, by AL-RĀFI'Ī (d. 623/1226).

[The ninth volume of the commentary on AL-GHAZĀLĪ's *al-Wajīz*; see Nos. 3233, 3391, 3471, 3472, 3556, 3803, 3850.]

Foll. 259. 26.3 × 18 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm.

Dated 15 Rabī' II 690 (11 May 1291).

3939

*AL-MUḤARRAD MIN AL-MUSNAD*, by Abū Saʿīd Sanjar b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Nāṣirī AL-JĀWALĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 745/1344).

[Traditions extracted from *al-Musnad* of AL-SHĀFIʿĪ (d. 204/820).]

Foll. 102. 27.3 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Wednesday, 6 Jumādā I 749 (2 August 1348).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 305.

3940

*AL-ḤAMʿ BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN*, by AL-HUMAIDĪ (d. 488/1095).

[The third volume of a concordance of Traditions; see Nos. 3136, 3347, 3918, 3919.]

Foll. 177. 31 × 21.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Sālīm b. ʿAlī al-Shāfiʿī al-ʿAjlūnī al-ʿAkkārī.

Dated 17 Shawwāl 725 (26 September 1325).

3941

*TAQRĪB AL-ASĀNĪD WA-TARTĪB AL-MASĀNĪD*, by Zain al-Dīn AL-ʿIRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404).

[A collection of Traditions with comments.]

Foll. 256. 27.3 × 17.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿUthmān b. Abī Bakr b. Sharīf al-Bardīsī.

Dated 18 Shaʿbān 874 (20 February 1470).

Brockelmann ii. 66, Suppl. ii. 70.

3942

*AL-MAQĀṢĪD AL-ḤASANA WA-BAYĀN KATHĪR MIN AL-AḤĀDĪTH AL-MADHKŪRAT AL-MUSHTAHIRA ʿALA ʿL-ALSINA*, by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 902/1496).

[Comments on familiar Traditions.]

Foll. 241. 21.5 × 14.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
 Copyist, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq al-Sunbātī  
 al-Shāfi'ī.  
 Dated Friday, 28 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 908 (24 June 1503).  
 Brockelmann ii. 35, Suppl. ii. 32.

3943

*AL-QALĀ'ID WA'L-FAWA'ID*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad  
 b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-AHWĀZĪ (d. 428/1039).  
 [A collection of maxims.]  
 Foll. 38. 16.8 × 11.8 cm. Calligraphic naskh.  
 Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 899 (11 September 1494).  
 No other copy appears to be recorded.

3944

*AL-AḤKĀM AL-SHAR'ĪYAT AL-ṢAḤĪḤA MIN AL-  
 AḤĀDĪTH AL-NABAWĪYA*, by IBN AL-KHARRĀṬ (d.  
 581/1185).  
 [Traditions as underlying Islamic jurisprudence.]  
 Foll. 210. 26.3 × 19.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.  
 Copyist, Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd Allāh.  
 Dated, at Damascus, 13 Ṣafar 691 (4 February 1292).  
 Brockelmann i. 371, Suppl. i. 634.

3945

*AL-BIRR WA'L-ṢILA*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).  
 [On filial duty and general charity.]  
 Foll. 137. 18.7 × 13.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.  
 Copyist, Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Surramurrī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 776/  
 1374).  
 Dated 20 Shawwāl 735 (24 June 1335).  
 Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 919.

3946

*SHARḤ MINHĀJ AL-ṬĀLIBĪN*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN  
(d. 804/1402).

[The first volume of a massive commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the well-known Shāfi'ī law-manual of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 767/1278).]

Foll. 241. 25.3 × 16.6 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad.

Dated 9 Jumādā II 795 (22 April 1393).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3947

*TABṢIRAT AL-MUBTADI'*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/  
1200).

[The first volume of a treatise on the virtues of the prophets and of holy men.]

Foll. 204. 27 × 19 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. al-Mutammim al-Nāsikh al-Ḥamawī.

Dated Saturday, 4 Rabī' I 790 (13 March 1388).

Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

3948

*TABṢIRAT AL-MUBTADI'*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/  
1200).

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 162. 26 × 17.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3949

*TUḤFAT AL-WĀ'IZ WA-NUZHAT AL-LĀHIZ*, by IBN  
AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A collection of homilies.]

Foll. 117. 21.3 × 15.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3950

*AL-TA'RĪF BI-ṬABAQĀT AL-UMAM*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Ṣā'id b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān B. ṢĀ'ID al-Tha'labī al-Qurṭubī (d. 462/1070).

[A history of the world.]

Foll. 69. 20.7 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 344, Suppl. i. 586.

## 3951

*SHARḤ AL-MA'ĀLIM FĪ UṢŪL AL-DĪN*, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. AL-TILIMSĀNĪ al-Fihri (d. 644/1246).

[Glosses on *al-Ma'ālim fī uṣūl al-dīn*, a treatise on theology by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).]

Foll. 181. 26.3 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Fāris al-Mursī al-Shāfi'.  
Dated 25 Jumādā I 659 (28 April 1261).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 921.

## 3952

*TAHDHĪB MASĀ'IL AL-MUDAUWANA*, by Abū Sa'id Khalaf b. Abi 'l-Qāsim al-Azdī AL-BARĀDHI'Ī (fl. 372/982).

[A treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 136. 26.7 × 19 cm. Minute scholar's maghribī.

Dated Sha'bān 573 (February 1177).

Brockelmann i. 178, Suppl. i. 302.

3953

*AL-ĴĀMI' LI-AḤKĀM AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[A volume of an elaborate commentary on the Qur'ān; see Nos. 3031, 3327, 3357.]

Foll. 168. 26.8 × 18 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ya'qūb b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Uthmān al-Shāfi'ī al-Muqri' (d. 775/1373).

Dated (collation) Friday, 6 Jumādā II 763 (2 April 1362).

3954

*AL-TAMHĪD FI 'L-TAĴWĪD*, by Abū Bakr Ja'far b. Muḥammad AL-MUSTAGHFIRĪ al-Nasafī al-Hanafī (d. 432/1040).

[A treatise on the recitation of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 159. 18 × 13 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated 10 Rabī' I 613 (27 June 1216).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3955

*AL-ĴĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ*, by AL-TIRMIDHĪ (d. 279/892).

[The second volume of a celebrated collection of Traditions; see No. 3558.]

Foll. 204. 21.5 × 15.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad b. Bardis (d. 785/1383 or 786/1384).

Dated 5 Jumādā II 781 (18 September 1379).

3956

*ZĀD AL-MASĪR FĪ 'ILM AL-TAFSĪR*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 211. 25.2 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Mughīth b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ishāq b. Abī Bakr al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī.

Dated 22 Ramadān 777 (14 February 1376).

Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

3957

*AL-SHIHĀB FI 'L-SHAIB WA'L-SHABĀB*, by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).

[Quotations from the poets on the topic of old age.]

Foll. 96. 23.5 × 15.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 405, Suppl. i. 705.

3958

*AL-GHAITH AL-HĀMI FĪ SHARḤ ḤAM' AL-ḤAWĀMI'*, by IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 826/1423).

[A commentary on the *Ḥam' al-ḥawāmi'*, a digest of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370); see No. 3205.]

Foll. 223. 21.7 × 14.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Dar'ī.

Dated 3 Ramadān 869 (29 April 1465).

3959

*AL-FAḤR AL-MUNĪR FI 'L-ṢALĀT 'ALA 'L-BASHĪR AL-NADHĪR*, by Tāj al-Dīn 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Ṣadaqa al-Lakhmī AL-ISKANDARĪ al-Fākihī (d. 731/1331).

[A treatise on blessing the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 97. 25 × 17.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Fihri al-Yamanī.

Dated Tuesday, 29 Ramadān 730 (16 July 1330).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Fol. 97a contains a reading certificate countersigned by the author.

3960

*AL-LAFZ AL-RĀ'IQ WA'L-MA'NĀ AL-FĀ'IQ FI 'L-HAQĀ'IQ WA'L-ṬARĀ'IQ*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[An anthology of poetry and prose on ethical and religious topics.]

Foll. 185. 24.8 × 17.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 155.

3961

(1) *KITĀB FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT* [Anon.]

[A treatise on variant readings of the Qur'ān; foll. 1-114a.]

Any other copy?

(2) *YATĪMAT AL-DURAR FI 'L-NUZŪL WA-ĀYĀT AL-SUWAR*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 656/1258).

[A metrical enumeration of the verses of the Qur'ān; foll. 114b-116.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *DURRAT AL-QĀRI'*, by 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Rizq Allāh b. Abi 'l-Haijā' AL-RAS'ANĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 661/1263).

[A metrical tract on the Qur'ānic words containing the letter ʔ; foll. 117-18.]

Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 736.

(4) *DHĀT AL-RASHAD FI 'L-KHILĀF BAINA AHL AL-'ADAD*, by AL-MAUṢILĪ.

[A metrical tract on the various enumerations of the verses of the Qur'ān; foll. 119-26.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *'UMDAT AL-MUṢĪD WA-'UDDAT AL-MUṢĪD FI MA'RIFAT AL-TAḶWĪD*, by 'Alam al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 643/1245).



[A metrical tract on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 127-40.]

Brockelmann i. 410, Suppl. i. 728.

Foll. 140. 17.1 × 12.6 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Mauṣilī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

\* Fol. 1186 contains a study note dated 27 Ramaḍān 669 (9 May 1271).

3962

*HIDĀYAT AL-SĀRĪ*, by IBN HAJAR (d. 852/1448).

[The preface to the commentary on AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*; see Nos. 3094, 3240.]

Foll. 221. 27 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bulqīnī (d. 883/1478).

Dated 7 Jumādā II 835 (2 November 1431).

3963

*GHĀYAT AL-BAYĀN*, by Qiwām al-Dīn Abū Ḥanīfa Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar b. Amīr Ghāzī al-Fārābī AL-ITQĀNĪ (d. 758/1357).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Hidāya*, AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ's commentary on his own Ḥanafī law-manual *Bidāyat al-mubtadi'*.]

Foll. 149. 30.2 × 21.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Shahriyār b. Yaḥyā al-Sīwāsī.

Dated Thursday, 18 Shauwāl 763 (10 August 1362).

Brockelmann i. 377, Suppl. i. 645.

3964 (i, ii)

*AL-SAIL AL-ḤARRĀR AL-MUTADAFFIQ 'ALĀ ḤADĀ-'IḤ AL-AZHĀR*, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SHAUKĀNĪ (d. 1250/1832).

[A commentary on the *Ḥadā'iq al-ashār*, a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. 'ĀṢIM al-Qaisī al-Gharnāṭī (d. 829/1427).]

Foll. 151, 151. 32·8 × 22·6 cm. Scholar's maghribī and naskh.  
Undated, 13/19th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3965

*ṬABAQĀT AL-NUḤĀT WA'L-LUGHAWIYĪN*, by IBN QĀDĪ SHUHBA (d. 851/1448).

[A biographical dictionary of grammarians.]

Foll. 50. 20·8 × 14·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Friday, 20 Ṣafar 985 (9 May 1577).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 50.

3966

*ḶĀMI' AL-MUKHTAṢARĀT WA-MUKHTAṢAR AL-JAWĀMI'*, by AL-MADLIJĪ (d. 757/1356).

[A compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 163. 21 × 15 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Saturday, 5 Ṣafar 719 (29 March 1319).

Brockelmann ii. 199, Suppl. ii. 271.

3967

*LATA'IF AL-ISHĀRĀT*, by AL-QUSHAIRĪ (d. 465/1074).

[The fourth volume of a Ṣūfi commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 151. 24·4 × 16·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Malik b. Abī Bakr al-Urmawī.

Dated, at Urmiya, 30 Ṣafar 705 (21 September 1305).

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 722.

3968

(1) *AL-ANWĀR AL-MUQTABASA MIN UWĀR AL-NĀR*, by Amīn al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Ḥammūd AL-TANŪKHĪ al-Ḥalabī (d. 643/1245).

[An anthology of verses describing fire; foll. 1-21.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Maṣṣūr al-Yamanī.

Dated, at Damascus, Thursday, 13 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 634 (7 August 1237).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *MUKHTĀR MIN KITĀB AL-ḤADĀ'IQ* [Anon.]

[Selection from *al-Ḥadā'iq*, a collection of letters written by famous persons, perhaps to be identified with the *Ḥadā'iq al-wasā'il ilā ṭuruq al-rasā'il* of Zāhīr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Zaid AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 565/1169); foll. 22-58.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *ḤALL ABYĀT IBN AL-RŪMĪ*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl YAḤYĀ b. Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī.

[A short tract commenting on three verses from the *Dīwān* of IBN AL-RŪMĪ (d. 283/896); foll. 59-60.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 60. 16.5 × 12.5 cm. Three scholars' fine naskh.

Dated 634 (1237) and undated, 7/13th century.

3969

*MA'ĀLIM AL-ĪMĀN FI 'L-TA'RĪF BI-MASHĀYIKH QAIRAWĀN*, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Abu 'l-Qāsim B. NĀJĪ al-Qairawānī (d. 837/1433).

[The second volume of biographies of the scholars of Kairouan.]

Foll. 240. 21 × 15 cm. Good scholar's maghribī.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 239, Suppl. ii. 337.

3970

*AL-SIMṬ AL-THAMĪN FĪ MANĀQĪB UMMAHĀT AL-MU'MINĪN*, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ṬABARĪ al-Makkī (d. 694/1294).

[A treatise on the virtues of famous early Muslim women.]

Foll. 46. 26.8 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 615.

3971

*IRSHĀD AL-ṬĀLIBĪN ILĀ MARĀTIB AL-'ULAMĀ' AL-'ĀMILĪN*, by AL-SHA'RĀNĪ (d. 973/1565).

[A treatise on mysticism and true mystics.]

Foll. 47. 19.7 × 14.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Sharaf al-Dīn al-Ṭūkhī.

Dated 1 Rabi' I 1009 (10 September 1600).

Brockelmann ii. 336, Suppl. ii. 465.

3972

(1) *RAIḤĀNAT AL-ALIBBĀ' WA-NUZHAT AL-ḤAYĀT AL-DUNYĀ*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-KHAFĀJĪ al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1069/1659).

[Biographies of poets; foll. 1-253.]

Copyist, Rajab b. Hijāzī al-Ḥarīrī.

Dated, at Damascus, Thursday, 30 Muḥarram 1079 (10 July 1668).

Brockelmann ii. 286, Suppl. ii. 396.

(2) *SHARḤ ḤĪMĪYAT IBN AL-FĀRID* [Anon.]

[A commentary on a poem of IBN AL-FĀRID (d. 632/1235); foll. 254-69.]

Undated, 11/17th century.

Any other copy?

Foll. 269. 26 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 1079 (1668) and undated, 11/17th century.

3973

*AL-KĀFĪ FĪ 'L-'ARŪD WA'L-QAWĀFĪ*, by AL-TIBRĪZĪ  
(d. 502/1109).

[A treatise on Arabic prosody.]

Foll. 33. 24.5 × 17 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 279, Suppl. i. 492.

3974

*AL-TABYĪN FĪ ANSĀB AL-ṢAḤĀBAT AL-QURASHĪ-  
YĪN*, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[Genealogies of Companions of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 124. 24.5 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Bakrī  
al-Baghdādī.

Dated Thursday, 26 Jumādā II 630 (9 April 1233).

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 689.

3975

(i) *LUBB AL-LUBĀB FĪ TAḤRĪR AL-ANSĀB*, by AL-  
SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[An epitome of *al-Lubāb*, the abbreviation, by 'Izz al-Dīn IBN  
AL-ATHĪR (d. 630/1232), of the *Kitāb al-Ansāb*, a famous dic-  
tionary of place-names by Abū Sa'd 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad  
b. Mansūr al-Tamīmī AL-SAM'ĀNĪ (d. 562/1167); foll. 1-126.]

Brockelmann i. 330, Suppl. i. 565.

(2) *DHAIL LUBB AL-LUBĀB*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-USHMŪNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 11/17th century).

[A supplement to the preceding work; foll. 127-59.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Brockelmann ii. 308.

Foll. 159. 21 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

3976

*MINHĀJ AL-BAYĀN FĪMĀ YASTA'MILUH AL-INSĀN*, by IBN JAZLA (d. 493/1100).

[A dictionary of simple and compound drugs; see No. 3021.]

Foll. 231. 28 × 21.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3977

*ZUBDAT AL-ṬIBB*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain AL-JURJĀNĪ al-Khwārizmshāhī (d. 531/1136).

[A manual of medicine.]

Copyist, Mullā Mūsā b. Mullā Aḥmad b. Mullā Yūsuf.

Dated Thursday, 25 Rabī' I 1091 (25 April 1680).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 890.

3978

*AL-MUGHNĪ FĪ TADBĪR AL-AMRĀD*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan Sa'id B. HIBAT ALLĀH b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabīb (d. 495/1101).

[A text-book of medicine.]

Foll. 116. 27.7 × 20.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Khalīl b. Ḥasan al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 10 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 964 (4 October 1557).

Brockelmann i. 485, Suppl. i. 808.

3979

*ǦĀMI MUFRADĀT AL-ADWIYĀ WA'L-AGHDHIYĀ*,  
by Diyā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. AL-  
BAIṬĀR al-Māliqī (d. 646/1248).

[A dictionary of simple drugs.]

Foll. 382. 30.5 × 20 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Furāt.

Dated 25 Ramaḍān 801 (31 May 1399).

Brockelmann i. 492, Suppl. i. 897.

3980

*KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA*, by AL-MAJŪSĪ (d.  
384/994).

[A large part of the second volume of the famous treatise on  
medicine; see Nos. 3014, 3040.]

Foll. 259. 28 × 17.6 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3981

*AL-QĀNŪN FI 'L-ṬIBB*, by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[The first two parts of the celebrated encyclopaedia of medicine.]

Foll. 236. 23.7 × 16.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated (fol. 86a) 30 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 665 (21 September 1267).

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 824.

3982

*AL-QĀNŪN FI 'L-ṬIBB*, by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[The second book of the preceding work.]

Foll. 180. 20 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. Zuhair b. Abī Zuhair al-Juraiirī.

Dated 1 Rabī' II 506 (25 September 1112).

3983 (i, ii)

*AL-SHIFĀ'*, by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[The celebrated encyclopaedia of philosophy and science.]

Foll. 301, 306. 24 × 15 cm. Fine calligraphic nasta'liq.

Dated (fol. 252b of vol. i) 1 Rabi' I 1002 (25 November 1593).

Brockelmann i. 454, Suppl. i. 815.

3984

*SHARḤ AL-QĀNŪN*, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Ḥazm B. AL-NAFĪS al-Quraishī (d. 687/1288).[Part of a commentary on IBN SĪNĀ's *al-Qānūn*, comprising Books 3, 4 and 5.]

Foll. 601. 26 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh and ta'liq.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 824.

3985

*AL-ḤĀWĪ FĪ 'ILM AL-TADĀWĪ*, by Najm al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ilyās AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 730/1330).

[A manual of medicine.]

Foll. 240. 24.3 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 901, ii. 299.

3986

*AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-ḤASANIYA FĪ 'L-MUḤARRABĀT AL-ṬIBBĪYA*, by Muḥammad b. Thālib b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ni'mat Allāh b. Ṣadr al-Dīn b. Bahā' al-Dīn AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (fl. 11/17th century).

[A treatise on medicine.]

Foll. 359. 21.5 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Ṣafar 1127 (February 1715).

No other copy appears to be recorded.



3987

*AL-ḤĀWĪ*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakarīyā' AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925).

[A volume of the great medical encyclopaedia.]

Foll. 238. 24.4 × 17 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 233, Suppl. i. 419.

3988

*MUNTAKHAB AL-ḤĀWĪ*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-QURASHĪ.

[Selections from Abū Bakr AL-RĀZĪ's *al-Ḥāwī*.]

Foll. 45. 16.5 × 12.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 419.

3989

(1) *AL-'AIN AL-MUBṢIRA FI 'KHTIṢĀR AL-TADHKIRA*  
[Anon.]

[An epitome of *al-Tadhkirat al-mufīda wa'l-dhakhīrat al-ḥamīda*, an anonymous treatise on medicine; foll. 1-147b<sup>11</sup>.]

Dated Tuesday, 6 Jumādā II 1121 (13 August 1709).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *MUKHTAṢAR AL-ḤĀWĪ* [Anon.]

[An epitome of *al-Ḥāwī*, presumably of Abū Bakr AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925); foll. 147b<sup>12</sup>-155a<sup>3</sup>.]

Undated, 12/18th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *FAWĀ'ID MIN KITĀB AL-ḤĀWĪ WA-GHAIRIH*  
[Anon.]

[Extracts from a variety of medical works; foll. 155a<sup>4</sup>-196a<sup>3</sup>.]

Undated, 12/18th century.

(4) *MUKHTAŞAR KITĀB AL-ZARDAQA* [Anon.]

[An epitome of *al-Zardaqa*, an anonymous treatise on farriery; foll. 196a<sup>4</sup>-211.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 211. 21.2 × 14.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 1121 (1709) and undated, 12/18th century.

3990

*AL-'UMDAT AL-KUHLIYA FI 'L-AMRĀD AL-BAŞARĪ-YA*, by Şadaqa b. Ibrāhīm al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanafī AL-SHĀDHILĪ (fl. 8/14th century).

[A treatise on ophthalmology.]

Foll. 91. 21.5 × 15.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

Brockelmann ii. 137.

3991

*KANZ AL-ṬABĪB WA-BUGHYAT AL-SAIYID AL-ḤABĪB*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUŞILĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[A compendium of medicine.]

Foll. 159. 21.5 × 14 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Dā'im al-Qādūsī.

Dated Monday 11 Rajab 1004 (11 March 1596).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3992

*TA'BĪR AL-RU'YĀ*, ascr. to Muḥammad IBN SĪRĪN (d. 110/728).

[A well-known treatise on the interpretation of dreams.]

Foll. 248. 23 × 15 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 102.

3993

*SHARḤ MANẒŪMA IBN SĪNĀ*, by Abu 'l-Walīd Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. RUSHD (d. 595/1198).

[A commentary on *al-Manẓūma fi 'l-ṭibb*, a metrical treatise on medicine by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 130. 17.6 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 823.

3994

*AL-MU'ĀLAḤAT AL-BUQRĀṬIYA*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-ṬABARĪ (fl. 360/970).

[Books 4, 5 and 6 of a treatise on medicine.]

Foll. 166. 24.6 × 17 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Dated 1 Muḥarram 674 (27 June 1275).

Brockelmann i. 237, Suppl. i. 422.

3995

*KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA*, by AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[The second book of the famous treatise on medicine; see Nos. 3014, 3040, 3980.]

Foll. 201. 22.5 × 15.8 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Dated 30 Ramaḍān 539 (26 March 1145).

3996

*KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA*, by AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[The first book of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 188. 22.2 × 12.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3997

*AL-ṬIBB AL-MANṢŪRĪ*, by Abū Bakr AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925).

[A well-known manual of medicine; see No. 3003.]

Foll. 212. 24 × 16 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Nizām al-Dīn.

Dated 7 Shawwāl 1004 (4 June 1596).

3998

*ḤĀSHIYA 'ALA 'L-ISHĀRĀT*, by Ḥabīb Allāh MĪRZĀ-JĀN al-Muḥaqqiq al-Shīrāzī al-Bāghandī (d. 994/1586).

[Glosses on the *Ḥall mushkilāt al-Ishārāt*, the commentary by Naṣīr al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1274) on *al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt*, the philosophical miscellany by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 193. 24.1 × 12 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 455, Suppl. i. 816.

\* This copy was collated in 991 (1583) with the author's autograph.

3999

(1) *AL-FAṢĪḤ*, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā THA'LAB (d. 291/904).

[A well-known treatise on correct Arabic speech; foll. 1-28.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 118, Suppl. i. 181.

(2) *TAMĀM FAṢĪḤ AL-KALĀM*, by IBN FĀRIS (d. ca. 395/1005).

[A supplement to the preceding work; foll. 29-38.]

Copyist, Yāqūt b. 'Abd Allāh al-Rūmī al-Ḥamawī (d. 626/1229).

Dated, at Merv, Sunday, 7 Rabī' II 616 (22 June 1219).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 198.

Fol. 39 contains an extract from the *Lahn al-ʿamma* of Abū Hātim al-Sijistānī (d. ca. 250/864).

(3) *AL-FURŪQ FI 'L-LUGHĀ*, by Abū Hilāl al-Ḥasan b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Sahl AL-ʿASKARĪ (d. 395/1005).

[A grammatical tract; foll. 40-48.]

Copyist as of (2).

Dated, at Merv, Muḥarram 616 (March 1219).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 194.

(4) *HĀSHIYA ʿALA 'L-SHAMSĪYA*, by Ghiyāth al-Dīn Manṣūr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-Dashtakī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 949/1542).

[Glosses on *al-Risālat al-Shamsīya fi 'l-qawā'id al-manṭiqīya*, a well-known treatise on logic by AL-KĀTIBĪ (d. 675/1276); foll. 49-62a.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 846.

Foll. 62b-63a contain a tract called *al-Risāla fi 'l-mughālaṭa*.

(5) *HĀSHIYA ʿALA 'L-SHAMSĪYA*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Asʿad AL-DAUWĀNĪ al-Ṣiddīqī (d. 907/1501).

[Glosses on AL-KĀTIBĪ's *al-Risālat al-Shamsīya*; foll. 63b-89.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 466, Suppl. i. 846.

Foll. 89. 15.8 × 9.3 cm. Scholar's naskh and ta'liq.

Dated 616 (1219) and undated, 10/16th century.

\* Fol. 1a contains a reading certificate in the autograph of Yāqūt al-Ḥamawī dated 620 (1223) and countersigned by Ibn Shaddād (d. 632/1234).

4000

*AL-MAWĀQIF*, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jabbār AL-NIF-FARĪ (d. ca. 360/971).

[A portion of a series of mystical revelations.]

Foll. 31. 20.5 × 10.2 cm. Fine calligraphic Kufic.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 344 (955-6).

Brockelmann i. 200, Suppl. i. 358.

## INDEX OF AUTHORS

- 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ al-Shāfi', 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Aḥmad AL-DĪRĪNĪ al-Damīrī al-Dahrī, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Aziz, ZAHĪR AL-DĪN Abu 'l-Badr.
- 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-SUMMĀNĪ al-Andalusī, Abu 'l-Aṣḡagh.
- 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Sarāyā AL-HILLĪ, Ṣafi al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsīn.
- 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. AL-KHARRĀṬ al-Azdī al-Ishbīlī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Abī Bakr Ghālib b. 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Aṭīyā al-Muḥārībī al-Gharnāṭī.
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Muqri' AL-TABARĪ, Abū Ma'shar.
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin b. 'Abd al-Malik AL-QUSHAIRĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFĪ'Ī al-Qazwīnī, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-NASAFĪ, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad b. 'Alī AL-YĀFĪ'Ī al-Shāfi'ī al-Tamīmī, 'Afif al-Dīn.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā'.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. ABĪ 'L-DUNYĀ, Abū Bakr.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-KHASHSHĀP, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī AL-HARAWĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Abū Ismā'il.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. AL-TILIM-SĀNĪ al-Fihri, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim b. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr.
- 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad AL-BAIḌĀWĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Sa'd (Abu Sa'id).
- 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Ismā'il AL-THA'ALIBĪ, Abū Manṣūr.
- 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Hammūd AL-TANŪKHĪ al-Ḥalabī, Amīn al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Umawī AL-ASNAWĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Kurdī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-USHMŪNĪ al-Shāfi'ī.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-SUHAILĪ al-Khath'amī, Abu 'l-Qāsim (Abū Zaid).
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪṬĪ al-Khudaīrī al-Shāfi'ī, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. ABĪ ṢĀDIQ al-Nisābūrī, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Salmān b. AL-KHARRĀṬ al-Marwazī al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥalabī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. AL-ANBĀRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt.
- 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Rizq Allāh b. Abī 'l-Haijā' AL-RAS'ANĪ al-Ḥanbalī, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī AL-SHA'RĀNĪ al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī, Abu 'l-Mawāhib.
- 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi AL-SUBKĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naṣr.
- 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb AL-ZANJĀNĪ al-Khazrajī, 'Izz al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il.
- AL-'ĀBĪ, Abū Sa'id Manṣūr b. al-Ḥusain, 3814.
- AL-ABĪWARDĪ, Abu 'l-Muzaffar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3864 (1).
- Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. QĀDĪ SHUHBA al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī.

- Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. HĪJJA al-Ḥamawī al-Qādiri al-Ḥanafī, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsīn.
- Abū Bakr b. al-Ḥasan b. Abī Bakr al-MULTĀNĪ.
- Abu 'l-Qāsim b. NĀJĪ al-Qairawānī, Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Abū Sa'd b. As'ad al-Baṣīr, Sa'd al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq al-İSFAHĀNĪ, Abū Nu'aim.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-ṬABARĪ al-Makkī, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. al-'İrāqī al-Shāfi'i, Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. MAKKĪYA al-Shāfi'i al-Nābulusī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Sharīf al-SAQALĪ al-Tūnisī.
- Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. ḤAJAR al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. al-Muthannā al-MAUṢİLĪ, Abū Ya'lā.
- Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Thābit al-KHAṬĪB al-BAGHDĀDĪ, Abū Bakr.
- Aḥmad b. FĀRIS b. Zakariyā' b. Ḥabīb al-Hamadhānī al-Qazwīnī al-Rāzī, Abu 'l-Husain.
- Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Mūsā al-BAIHAQĪ al-Khusrau-jirdī, Abū Bakr.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-BARQĀNĪ al-Khwārizmī, Abū Bakr.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad (Silafa) al-SILAFĪ al-İsbahānī al-Jarwānī, Abu 'l-Tāhir.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥamdān al-ḤADDĀDĪ, Abū Naṣr.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-THA'LABĪ al-Nisābūrī, Abū Ishāq.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Imād b. 'Alī b. HĀ'IM al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-ṬABARĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-KHAFĀJĪ al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Musaddad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-KĀZARŪNĪ al-Madani al-Shāfi'i, 'Afīf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Walid.
- Aḥmad b. Shu'aib b. 'Alī al-NASĀ'Ī, Abū al-Raḥmān.
- Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Nashā'ī al-MADLIJĪ al-Shāfi'i, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. Faḍl Allāh al-'UMARĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā THA'LAB, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- al-AḤSĀ'Ī, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Jumhūr, 3810.
- al-AHWĀZĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad, 3943.
- 'ALAWĀN, 'Alī b. 'Aṭīya b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥaddād al-Ḥamawī al-Hitī, 3896.
- al-'ALAWĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. al-Qāsim al-Yamani, 3915.
- 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-MAJŪSĪ.
- 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Bahā'ī al-GHUZŪLĪ al-Dimashqī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Abī 'l-Ḥazm b. al-NAFĪS al-Qurashī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'ALĪ b. ABĪ ṬĀLIB [ascr.], 3859 (2).
- 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd b. ḤAZM al-Andalusī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Alī b. 'Aṭīya b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥaddād 'ALAWĀN al-Ḥamawī al-Hitī.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥārith al-BIYĀRĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-BĀKHARZĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad al-SHARĪF al-MURTAḌĀ, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud b. al-'AṬṬĀR al-Shāfi'i, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Ismā'il al-ASH'ARĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Ja'far b. Muḥammad al-SA'IDĪ al-Rāzī al-Muqri', Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Mas'ūd al-FARGHĀNĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Sa'īd.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-SAKHĀWĪ, 'Alam al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-BIṢṬĀMĪ.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-QURASHĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. al-Muslim b. Muḥammad b. al-SHAH-RAZŪRĪ al-Sulamī, Jamāl al-Islām Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-DĀRAQUṬNĪ al-Ḥāfiz, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.



- 'Ali b. 'Uthmān Dabirān AL-KĀTIBI al-Qazwīnī, Najm al-Dīn.
- 'Ali b. Yahyā b. Muḥammad AL-ZANDA-  
WAISITĪ al-Bukhārī, Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- AL-'ĀMILĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh  
Muḥammad b. Makki b. Aḥmad al-Jizzīnī,  
3801, 3928.
- Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar b. Amīr Ghāzī al-  
Fārābī AL-ITQĀNĪ, Qiwām al-Dīn Abū Ḥanīfa.
- AL-'ĀMIRĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Abd  
Allāh b. Ḥabīb al-Wā'iẓ, 3654 (3).
- ARISTOTLE, 3769.
- AL-AḤ'ARĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Ali b. Ismā'il, 3854  
(5).
- AL-'ASKARĪ, Abū Hilāl al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh  
b. Saḥl, 3999 (3).
- AL-ASNAWĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad  
'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Ali al-  
Umawī al-Shāfi'i, 3875.
- AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Muḥammad b.  
'Ali b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥusainī, 3781, 3818.
- AL-BAHRĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. 'Ali b.  
Mītham, 3779, 3812.
- AL-BAIDĀWĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Sa'd (Abū  
Sa'id) 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad,  
3821.
- AL-BAIHAQĪ, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b.  
'Ali b. Mūsā al-Khusrau-jirdī, 3768, 3854  
(2), 3909.
- AL-BĀKHARZĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Ali b. al-Ḥasan  
b. 'Ali, 3798 (2).
- AL-BARĀDHI'Ī, Abū Sa'id Khalaf b. Abi 'l-  
Qāsim al-Azdī, 3752.
- AL-BARQĀNĪ, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad  
b. Aḥmad al-Khwārizmī, 3890.
- AL-BAṢĪR, Sa'd al-Dīn Abū Sa'd b. As'ad, 3883  
(3).
- AL-BĪRŪNĪ, Abū 'l-Raiḥān Muḥammad b.  
Aḥmad, 3773, 3910.
- AL-BIṢṬĀMĪ, 'Ali b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan,  
3884.
- AL-BIYĀRĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Ali b. al-Ḥārith,  
3870.
- AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b.  
Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Ju'fi, 3771.
- AL-BUNDARĪ, Abū Ibrāhīm al-Faṭḥ b. 'Ali b. al-  
Faṭḥ al-Iṣbahānī, 3754.
- AL-BURRĪ, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3895.
- AL-DAILAMĪ, Abū Ya'lā Sālār b. 'Abd al-'Azīz,  
3878.
- AL-DĀNĪ, Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'id al-  
Qurṭubī al-Umawī al-Munīrī, 3830, 3925  
(1).
- AL-DĀRAQUṬNĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Ali b. 'Umar b.  
Aḥmad al-Ḥāfiẓ, 3854 (6).
- AL-DAUWĀNĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b.  
As'ad al-Ṣiddīqī, 3999 (5).
- AL-DHAHABĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh  
Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b.  
Qāimāz al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'i,  
3935.
- AL-DIMASHQĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh  
Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi Ṭālib al-  
Anṣārī al-Ṣūfi.
- AL-DĪRĪNĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd  
al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad al-Damīrī al-Dahrī, 3849  
(6).
- AL-FARGHĀNĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Sa'id 'Ali b.  
Mas'ūd, 3855.
- AL-FĀRISĪ, 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Balabān  
al-Ḥanafī, 3860.
- al-Faṭḥ b. 'Ali b. al-Faṭḥ AL-BUNDARĪ al-  
Iṣbahānī, Abū Ibrāhīm.
- AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b.  
Muḥammad, 3776, 3809, 3827, 3834,  
3879, 3929, 3934.
- AL-GHAZZĪ, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'l-Rūḥ 'Īsā b.  
'Uthmān al-Shāfi'i, 3763.
- AL-GHUZŪLĪ, 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Ali b. 'Abd Allāh  
al-Bahā'ī al-Dimashqī, 3824.
- Ḥabīb Allāh MĪRZĀ-JĀN al-Muḥaqqiq al-  
Shīrāzī al-Bāghandī.
- AL-ḤADDĀDĪ, Abū Naṣr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad  
b. Ḥamdān, 3883 (4).
- AL-ḤADRAMĪ, Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Abd  
Allāh b. Sulaimān, 3849 (2).
- AL-HAMDĀNĪ, Muntakhab al-Dīn b. Abi 'l-  
'Izz b. Rashīd al-Dīn al-Muqri' al-Shāfi'i,  
3775.
- Ḥāmid b. Aḥmad AL-MAḤALLĪ al-Ḥamdānī al-  
Shahīd, Ḥusām al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- AL-ḤANBALĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh

- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Dā'im, 3854 (11).
- AL-HARAWĪ, Abū Ismā'il 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Ḥanbalī, 3846 (1).
- AL-ḤARĪRĪ, Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3916.
- AL-ḤARITHĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad al-Hamadhānī al-'Amilī al-Jubba'i, 3820.
- al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sahl al-'ASKARĪ, Abū Hilāl.
- al-Ḥasan b. Abī Ṭalīb AL-YŪSUFĪ al-ĀBĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-A'raj al-Qummī AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ, Nizām al-Dīn.
- Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar AL-HILLĪ al-Shāfi'i, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh.
- al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Shāfi'i, Rukn al-Dīn.
- AL-ḤAṢĪRĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāmīd Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad, 3825.
- Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh b. SAḪYĪD AL-KULL al-Qifṭī al-Shāfi'i, Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- AL-ḤILLĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar al-Shī'i, 3788 (1), 3788 (2).
- AL-ḤILLĪ, Ṣafi al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsīn 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Sarāyā, 3844.
- AL-ḤUMAYDĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, 3918, 3919, 3940.
- al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh b. SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī.
- Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad AL-ḤĀRITHĪ al-Hamadhānī al-'Amilī al-Jubba'i, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥusain b. Abī Tha'lab b. AL-MUBĀRAK al-Ṭabīb.
- al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. AL-ḤAJJĀJ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ṢAJMARĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Ḥusain b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan AL-ZAIDĀNĪ, Muḥzir al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghassānī AL-JAYĀNĪ, Abū 'Alī.
- Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn AL-MAIBUDĪ.
- al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr b. KHAMĪS al-Ka'bi al-Juhānī al-Mauṣilī, Ṭaj al-Islām Majd al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- IBN 'ABD AL-SALĀM, 3854 (13).
- IBN ABI 'L-DUNYĀ, Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad, 3863.
- IBN ABĪ ṢĀDIQ, Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī al-Nisābūrī, 3802.
- IBN AL-'AJAMĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Qurashī al-Ḥalabī al-Shāfi'i, 3849 (10).
- IBN AKHĪ ḤIZĀM, Naṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Khuttulī, 3889.
- IBN AL-ANBĀRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh, 3822.
- IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Sunaikī al-Shāfi'i, 3843.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, 3906.
- IBN 'AṬĪYA, 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Abī Bakr Ghālīb b. 'Abd al-Malik al-Muḥārībī al-Gharnāṭī, 3931.
- IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud al-Shāfi'i, 3755, 3767.
- IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR, Sharaf al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad b. 'Imrān al-Ḥamawī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3912 (3).
- IBN BĀBŪYA, Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Ṣadūq al-Qummī, 3799.
- IBN AL-BAIṬĀR, Diyā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Māliqī, 3979.
- IBN FAHD, Muḥibb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Jār Allāh al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'i, 3838.
- IBN FAHD, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Hāshimī al-Makkī, 3857.
- IBN FĀRIS, Abu 'l-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Zakariyā' al-Qazwīnī al-Rāzī, 3848, 3999 (2).
- IBN FŪRAK, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Anṣārī al-Iṣbahānī, 3922.
- IBN AL-HĀ'IM, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās

- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Imād b. 'Alī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, 3849 (7), 3849 (8), 3881 (1).
- IBN ḤAJAR, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, 3962.
- IBN AL-ḤAJJĀJ, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad, 3782.
- IBN ḤAZM, Abū Muḥammad 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Andalusī, 3845.
- IBN ḤIBAT ALLĀH, Abū 'l-Ḥasan Sa'id b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabīb, 3978.
- IBN ḤIJJĀ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'l-Maḥāsīn Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥamawī al-Qādiri al-Ḥanafī, 3912 (4).
- IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ, Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-Shāfi'i, 3958.
- IBN AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3829, 3840, 3887, 3945, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3956.
- IBN JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī Yahyā b. 'Isā, 3976.
- IBN JINNĪ, Abū 'l-Faṭḥ 'Uthmān, 3815, 3925 (8).
- IBN KHAMĪS, Tāj al-Islām Majd al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr al-Ka'bī al-Juhānī al-Mausilī, 3898.
- IBN AL-KHARRĀṬ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Haqq b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azdī al-Ishbīlī, 3944.
- IBN AL-KHARRĀṬ, Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Salmān al-Marwazī al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥalabī, 3912 (2).
- IBN MAKKIYA, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Shāfi'i al-Nābulusī, 3859 (4).
- IBN MĀZA, Burhān al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad, 3867.
- IBN AL-MUBĀRAK, al-Ḥusain b. Abī Tha'lab al-Ṭabīb, 3795.
- IBN AL-MULAQQIN, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, 3902 (1), 3902 (2), 3946.
- IBN AL-MUTAQQINA, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Raḥbī, 3854 (10).
- IBN AL-NAFĪS, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abī 'l-Ḥazm al-Quraishī, 3984.
- IBN NĀJĪ, Abū 'l-Faḍl Abū 'l-Qāsim al-Qairawānī, 3969.
- IBN NUBĀTA, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Fāriqī al-Khudhāqī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Miṣrī, 3774, 3813.
- IBN QĀPĪ 'AJLŪN, Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Zara'i al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3839.
- IBN QĀPĪ SHUHBA, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3965.
- IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZIYA, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aiyūb al-Zara'i al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, 3832.
- IBN QALĀQIS, Abū 'l-Futūḥ Naṣr Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Makhluḥ al-Iskandarānī, 3800.
- IBN QUDĀMA, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, 3894, 3974.
- IBN QUTAIBA, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī, 3770.
- IBN RUSHD, Abū 'l-Walid Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, 3993.
- IBN SA'D, Muḥammad al-Kātib, 3794.
- IBN ŠĀ'ID, Abū 'l-Qāsim Šā'id b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Tha'labī al-Qurtubī, 3950.
- IBN SAIYID AL-KULL, Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qifṭī al-Shāfi'i, 3908.
- IBN AL-ŠALĀḤ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Uthmān b. Mūsā al-Shahrazūrī, 3854 (1), 3854 (12).
- IBN AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ, Jamāl al-Islām Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Muslim b. Muḥammad al-Sulamī, 3854 (8), 3854 (9).
- IBN SHAMS AL-KHILĀFA, Majd al-Mulk Abū 'l-Faḍl Ja'far b. Muḥammad Mukhtār al-Afdalī, 3869 (3).
- IBN AL-SIKKĪT, Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Ishāq, 3842.
- IBN SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh, 3981, 3982, 3983.
- IBN SĪRĪN, Muḥammad [ascr.], 3992.
- IBN AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Fihri, 3951.

- IBN TŪLŪN, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Şāliḥi al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, 3847 (1), 3847 (2), 3847 (3), 3847 (4), 3847 (5), 3847 (6), 3847 (7), 3847 (8), 3847 (9), 3847 (10), 3847 (11), 3847 (12), 3947 (13).
- IBN ZAFAR, Ḥujjat al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Şaqalī, 3899.
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī AL-KHĀQĀNĪ, Afḍal al-Dīn.
- Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī AL-IŞṬAKHRĪ, Abū Ishāq.
- AL-'IRĀQĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Kurdī, 3941.
- 'Isā b. 'Uthmān AL-GHAZZĪ al-Shāfi'i, Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rūh.
- AL-IŞFAHĀNĪ, Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq, 3914.
- AL-ISKANDARĪ, Tāj al-Dīn 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Şadaqa al-Lakḥmī al-Fākiḥi, 3959.
- Ismā'il b. al-Faḍl AL-TAIMĪ al-Işbahānī, Qiwām al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- Ismā'il b. Ḥammād AL-JAUHARĪ, Abū Naşr.
- Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain AL-JURJĀNĪ al-Khwārizmshāhī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il.
- AL-IŞṬAKHRĪ, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī, 3816.
- AL-ITQĀNĪ, Qiwām al-Dīn Abū Ḥanīfa Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar b. Amīr Ghāzī al-Fārābī, 3963.
- 'Iyāp b. Mūsā b. 'Iyād al-Yaḥşubī, Abu 'l-Faḍl, 3836, 3937.
- Ja'far b. Muḥammad AL-MUSTAGFIRĪ al-Nasafī al-Ḥanafī, Abū Bakr.
- Ja'far b. SHĀMS AL-KHILĀFA Muḥammad Mukhtār al-Afḍalī, Majd al-Mulk Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Ja'far b. Yaḥyā b. Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā b. 'Abd Allāh al-Makkī AL-KAḤḤĀL.
- AL-JAIYĀNĪ, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Gḥassānī, 3772.
- AL-JAUDHARĪ, Muḥammad b. Shihāb al-Ḥimyarī al-'Azawī, 3917.
- AL-JAUHARĪ, Abū Naşr Ismā'il b. Ḥammād, 3853.
- AL-JĀWALĪ, Abū Sa'īd Sanjar b. 'Abd Allāh al-Nāşirī al-Shāfi'i, 3939.
- AL-JAZĀ'IRĪ, Muḥammad Mu'min b. Muḥammad Qāsim al-Shirāzī, 3819.
- AL-JURJĀNĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Khwārizmshāhī, 3977.
- AL-KAḤḤĀL, Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far b. Yaḥyā b. Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā b. 'Abd Allāh al-Makkī, 3806.
- AL-KĀKĪ, Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khujandī al-Sinjārī, 3766.
- AL-KALWADHĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Khaṭṭāb Maḥfūz b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan, 3778.
- AL-KĀTIBĪ, Najm al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Uthmān Dabirān al-Qazwīnī, 3792.
- AL-KĀZARŪNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn Abu 'l-Walid Aḥmad b. Musaddad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Aziz al-Madanī al-Shāfi'i, 3793.
- AL-KHAFĀJĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Mişrī al-Shāfi'i, 3972 (1).
- Khalaf b. Abi 'l-Qāsim al-Azdī AL-BARĀDHĪ'I, Abū Sa'īd.
- Khalil b. Aibak AL-ŞAFADĪ al-Saifi, Şalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Şafā'.
- AL-KHALĪLĪ, Ghars al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ghars al-Dīn al-Madanī, 3841.
- AL-KHĀQĀNĪ, Afḍal al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī, 3798 (1).
- AL-KHASHSHĀB, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3932.
- AL-KHAṬĪB AL-BAGHDĀDĪ, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Thābit, 3851.
- AL-KILĀ'Ī, Abu 'l-Rabī' Sulaimān b. Mūsā b. Sālim, 3892.
- AL-MADLIJĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Nashā'i al-Shāfi'i, 3760, 3966.
- AL-MAḤALLĪ, Ḥusām al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Ḥamid b. Aḥmad al-Ḥamdānī al-Shahid, 3837.
- Maḥfūz b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan AL-KALWADHĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Khaṭṭāb.
- Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr AL-URMAWĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thana'.
- Maḥmūd b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan b. Abi 'l-Ḥusain AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad AL-ḤAŞĪRĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥamid.

- Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. MĀZA, Burhān al-Dīn.  
 Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUṢILĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- Maḥmūd b. Ilyās AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Najm al-Dīn.  
 Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Muṣliḥ AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn.
- AL-MAIBUDĪ, Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn, 3759 (1), 3759 (2).  
 AL-MAJŪSĪ, 'Alī b. al-'Abbās, 3980, 3995, 3996.
- Makī b. Hammūsh b. Mukhtār AL-QAISĪ al-Muqri', Abū Muḥammad.
- AL-MAKKĪ, Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Aṭiya al-Ḥārithī al-Wā'iz, 3930.
- AL-MALATĪ, Zain al-Dīn Sarijā b. Muḥammad b. Sarijā al-Māridīnī, 3882.
- Manṣūr b. al-Ḥusain AL-ĀBĪ, Abū Sa'id.  
 Manṣūr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-Dashtakī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Ghīyāth al-Dīn.
- AL-MAQDISĪ, Abū Ḥamid, 3849 (11).  
 AL-MAQDISĪ, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāhid, 3854 (4).
- MA'RŪF EFENDĪ, Zain al-Dīn, 3858.
- AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ḥanbalī, 3961 (2), 3961 (4).
- AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abū Ya'lā Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. al-Muthannā, 3796.
- AL-MAUṢILĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan, 3991.
- AL-MAUṢILĪ, Rukn al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf al-Shāfi'i, 3761.
- MİHYĀR b. Marzūya al-Kātib al-Dailanī, Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- MIRZĀ-JĀN, Ḥabīb Allāh al-Muḥaqqiq al-Shīrāzī al-Bāghandī, 3998.
- Mitham b. 'Alī b. Mitham AL-BAHRĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, Majd al-Dīn Abū 'l-Sa'ādāt.
- AL-MUFĪD, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Nu'mān al-'Ukbarī al-'Arabī al-Ḥārithī al-Baghdādī, 3877 (2).
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. FAHD Jār Allāh al-Ḥāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'i, Muḥibb al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. QĀDĪ 'AJLŪN al-Zara'i al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Najm al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥa'ib AL-'AMRĪ al-Wā'iz, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-Baiyī' al-Ḥakīm AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. ZAFAR al-Saqalī, Ḥujjat al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-ZARKASHĪ al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān AL-ḤAḌRAMĪ, Abū Ja'far.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jabbār AL-NĪF-FARĪ.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Dā'im AL-ḤANBALĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-SAKHĀWĪ al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāhid AL-MAQDISĪ, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aiyūb b. QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA al-Zara'i al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ AL-QURTUBĪ al-Anṣarī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ARĪWARDĪ, Abū 'l-Muzaffar.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. AL-BAITĀR al-Māliqī, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-BĪRŪNĪ, Abū 'l-Raiḥān.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ al-Makkī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī, Quṭb al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. RUSHD, Abū 'l-Walid.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SARAKHSĪ al-Ḥanafī, Shams al-A'imma Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. AL-'AJAMĪ

- al-Qurashī al-Ḥalabī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ja'far.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz AL-DHAḤABĪ al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Aṭiya al-Ḥārithī al-Wā'iẓ AL-MAKKĪ, Abū Ṭālib.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. BĀBŪYA al-Ṣadūq al-Qummī, Abū Ja'far.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Jumhūr AL-AḤSĀ'Ī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ al-Ḥusainī, Fakhr al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Maḥmūd al-Maḥmūdī AL-ṢĀBŪNĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Ḥāmid.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SHAUKĀNĪ.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. ṬŪLŪN al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. AL-MUTAQQINA al-Raḥbī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad Amīn b. Khair Allāh al-Khaṭīb AL-'UMARĪ al-Mauṣilī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Amr AL-'UQAILĪ.
- Muḥammad b. As'ad AL-DAUWĀNĪ al-Ṣiddiqī, Jalāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Balabān AL-FĀRISĪ al-Ḥanafī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ḤUMAIDĪ al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ghars al-Dīn AL-KHALĪLĪ al-Madanī, Ghars al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-AHWĀZĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān AL-NAWĀJĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. FŪRAK al-Anṣārī al-Iṣbahānī, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-ṬŪSĪ, Abū Ja'far.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā AL-SULAMĪ al-Azdī al-Nisābūrī, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī AL-DIMASHQĪ al-Ṣūfi, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Isā b. Saīl AL-TĪRMIDHĪ, Abū 'Isā.
- Muḥammad b. Ishāq AL-USHBŪNĪ al-Shāfi'i, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ju'fi, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥusain AL-USTRŪSHANĪ al-Samarqandī, Majd al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faṭḥ.
- Muḥammad b. Makkī b. Aḥmad AL-'AMILĪ al-Jizzīnī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-KĀKĪ al-Khujandī al-Sinjārī, Qiwām al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-'Arabī, SA'D AL-DĪN.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BURRĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥāmid.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib AL-SAMARQANDĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. NUḌĀTA al-Fāriqī al-Khudhāqī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Miṣrī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Nu'mān al-'Ukbarī al-'Arabī al-Ḥārithī al-Baghdādī AL-MUFĪD, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Maghribī AL-RŪDĀNĪ al-Sūsī al-Tārūdantī.
- Muḥammad Mu'min b. Muḥammad Qāsim AL-JAZĀ'IRĪ al-Shirāzī.
- Muḥammad b. SA'D al-Kātib.
- Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja'far b. 'Alī AL-QUDĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Shihāb AL-JAUDHARĪ al-Ḥimyarī al-'Azawī.
- Muḥammad b. SĪRĪN.
- Muḥammad b. Thālib b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ni'mat Allāh AL-SHĪRĀZĪ.
- Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq b. AKHĪ ḤIZĀM al-Khuṭṭulī, Naṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan AL-ZARANDĪ al-Madanī al-Anṣārī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

- Muḥammad b. Zakariyā' AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr.
- AL-MULTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr b. al-Ḥasan b. Abī Bakr, 3936 (2).
- Muntakhab al-Dīn b. Abī 'l-'Izz b. Rashīd al-Dīn AL-HAMDĀNĪ al-Muqri' al-Shāfi'i.
- Muṣ'ab b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muṣ'ab AL-ZUBAIDĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- AL-MUSTAGHİRĪ, Abū Bakr Ja'far b. Muḥammad al-Nasafi al-Ḥanafi, 3954.
- AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Makki al-Qādiri al-Ḥanafi, 3891.
- AL-NASAFĪ, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad, 3835, 3862.
- AL-NASĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Aḥmad b. Shu'aib b. 'Alī, 3849 (1).
- Naṣr Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Makhlūf b. QALĀQIS al-Iskandarānī, Abū 'l-Futūḥ.
- Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abū 'l-Laith.
- AL-NAWĀJĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān al-Qāhiri al-Shāfi'i, 3912 (1), 3921.
- AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī, 3753.
- AL-NIFFARĪ, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jabbār, 4000.
- AL-NISĀBŪRĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-Baiyī' al-Ḥakīm, 3854 (7), 3904.
- AL-NISĀBŪRĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. Abī 'l-Ḥasan b. Abī 'l-Ḥusain. 3883 (1), 3883 (2).
- AL-NISĀBŪRĪ, Nizām al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-A'raj al-Qummī, 3924.
- AL-QAISĪ, Abū Muḥammad Maki b. Ḥammūsh b. Mukhtār al-Muqri', 3886.
- al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤARĪRĪ, Abū Muḥammad.
- AL-QUDĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja'far b. 'Alī, 3859 (1).
- QUĎĀMA b. Ja'far al-Kātib, 3791.
- AL-QURASHĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3988.
- AL-QURṬUBĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anzārī, 3953.
- AL-QUSHAIRĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin b. 'Abd al-Malik, 3967.
- AL-RĀFI'Ī, Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī, 3803, 3850, 3938.
- AL-RAS'ANĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Rizq Allāh b. Abī 'l-Haijā' al-Ḥanbalī, 3961 (3).
- AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyā', 3987, 3997.
- AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb, 3784.
- AL-RŪDĀNĪ, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Maghribī al-Sūsī al-Tārūdantī, 3874.
- AL-ŞĀBŪNĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Maḥmūd al-Maḥmūdī, 3905.
- SA'D AL-DĪN Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-'Arabī, 3866.
- Şadaqa b. Ibrāhīm al-Miṣri al-Ḥanafi AL-SHĀDHILĪ.
- AL-ŞAFADĪ, Şalāḥ al-Dīn Abū 'l-Şafā' Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifi, 3861.
- Şa'id b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Şā'id al-Tha'labī al-Qurṭubī, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- Sa'id b. HIBAT ALLĀH b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabib, Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- AL-SA'IDĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ja'far b. Muḥammad al-Rāzī al-Muqri', 3925 (3).
- AL-ŞAJMARĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3757.
- AL-SAKHĀWĪ, 'Alam al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Şamad, 3926.
- AL-SAKHĀWĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i, 3842.
- AL-SAKKĀKĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī, 3758, 3804.
- Sālār b. 'Abd al-'Aziz AL-DAILAMĪ, Abū Ya'lā.
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abū 'l-Laith Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3936 (1).
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib, 3785 (2).

- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī, 3808.
- Sanjar b. 'Abd Allāh al-Nāṣirī AL-JĀWALĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Abū Sa'īd.
- AL-SAQALĪ, Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Sharif al-Tūnisī, 3756.
- AL-SARAKHSĪ, Shams al-A'imma Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanafī, 3911 (2), 3923.
- AL-SARQŪSĪ, Abū 'l-Rabī' Sulaimān b. Abi 'l-Qāsim al-Tamīmī, 3925 (7).
- Sarijā b. Muḥammad b. Sarijā AL-MALAṬĪ al-Māridīnī, Zain al-Dīn.
- AL-SARṢARĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yahyā b. Yūsuf al-Anṣarī al-Baghdādī al-Ḥanbalī, 3865.
- AL-SHĀDHILĪ, Ṣadaqa b. Ibrāhīm al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanafī, 3990.
- AL-SHĀFI'Ī, Muḥammad b. Idrīs, 3907 (1), 3907 (2).
- AL-SHA'RĀNĪ, Abū 'l-Mawāhib 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Anṣarī al-Shāfi'ī, 3971.
- AL-SHARĪF AL-MURṬAḌĀ, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad, 3811, 3957.
- AL-SHAUKĀNĪ, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh, 3964.
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Ghīyāth al-Dīn Manṣūr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-Dashtakī, 3999 (4).
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Muḥammad b. Thālib b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ni'mat Allāh, 3986.
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Najm al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ilyās, 3985.
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Muṣliḥ, 3777, 3805.
- AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath, 3849 (3).
- AL-SILAFĪ, Abū 'l-Tāhir Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad (Silafa) al-Iṣbahānī al-Jarwānī, 3764, 3880.
- AL-SUBKĪ, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naṣr 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi al-Shāfi'ī, 3780.
- AL-SUHAILĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim (Abū Zaid) 'Abd al-Rahmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Khath'amī, 3797.
- Sulaimān b. Abi 'l-Qāsim al-Tamīmī AL-SARQŪSĪ, Abū 'l-Rabī' Sulaimān b. 'Alī AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn. Sulaimān b. Mūsā b. Sālim AL-KILĀ'Ī, Abū 'l-Rabī'.
- AL-SULAMĪ, Abū 'Abd al-Rahmān Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā al-Azdī al-Nisābūrī, 3787.
- AL-SULAMĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Shāfi'ī, 3849 (5).
- AL-SUMMĀNĪ, Abū 'l-Aṣbagh 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī, 3925 (4), 3925 (5), 3925 (6).
- AL-SUYŪṬĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Rahmān b. Abi Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Khūḍairī al-Shāfi'ī, 3960, 3975 (1).
- AL-ṬABARĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, 3994.
- AL-ṬABARĪ, Abū Ma'shar 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Muqri', 3925 (2).
- AL-ṬABARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Makkī, 3970.
- AL-TAIMĪ, Qiwām al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim Ismā'il b. al-Faḍl al-Iṣbahānī, 3913.
- AL-TANŪKHĪ, Amīn al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Ḥammūd al-Ḥalabī, 3968 (1).
- AL-THA'ALIBĪ, Abū Manṣūr 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Ismā'il, 3864 (2), 3897.
- THA'LAB, Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yahyā, 3999 (1).
- AL-THA'LABĪ, Abū Ishāq Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Nisābūrī, 3876, 3903.
- THEODORUS, 3769.
- AL-TIBRĪZĪ, Abū Zakariyā' Yahyā b. 'Alī b. al-Khaṭīb, 3869, 3873, 3973.
- AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn Sulaimān b. 'Alī, 3846 (2).
- AL-TIRMIDHĪ, Abū 'Isā Muḥammad b. 'Isā b. Sahl, 3955.
- AL-ṬŪSĪ, Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3807, 3826, 3893.
- AL-'UKBARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Baqā 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain al-Ḥanbalī, 3833.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣarī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'ī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Ṣadaqa al-Lakhmī AL-ISKANDARĪ al-Fākihī, Tāj al-Dīn.



- AL-'UMARĪ, Muḥannīmad Amin b. Khair Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-Mauṣili, 3901.
- AL-'UMARĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. Faḍl Allāh, 3849 (9).
- AL-'UQAILĪ, Muḥammad b. 'Amr, 3783.
- AL-URMAWĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Thanā' Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr, 3751.
- USĀMA B. MUNQIḌH, Abu 'l-Muẓaffar, 3888.
- AL-USHBŪNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Shāfi'i, 3900.
- AL-USHMŪNĪ, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i, 3975 (2).
- AL-USTRŪSHANĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abu'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥusain al-Samarqandī, 3911 (1).
- 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Uthmān b. Mūsā b. AL-ṢALĀḤ al-Shahrazūrī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Amr.
- 'Uthmān b. JANNĪ, Abu 'l-Faṭḥ.
- 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd al-Qurṭubī al-Umawī al-Munirī AL-DĀNĪ, Abū 'Amr.
- AL-YĀFI'Ī, 'Afif al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad b. 'Alī al-Shāfi'i al-Tamīmī, 3933.
- Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-Mu'tī b. 'Abd al-Nūr AL-ZAWĀWĪ al-Maghribī al-Naḥwi, Abū Zakariyā'.
- Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad b. 'Imrān b. AL-'AṬṬĀR al-Ḥamawī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Sharaf al-Dīn.
- Yaḥyā b. 'Alī b. al-Khaṭīb AL-TIBRĪZĪ, Abū Zakariyā'.
- Yaḥyā b. 'Isā b. JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī.
- YAḤYĀ b. Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl, 3968 (3).
- Yaḥyā b. al-Qāsim AL-'ALAWĪ al-Yamanī, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- Yaḥyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā'.
- Yaḥyā b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. FAHD al-Ḥāshimī al-Makkī, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā'.
- Yaḥyā b. Yūsuf al-Anṣārī al-Baghdādī AL-ṢARṢARĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā'.
- Ya'qūb b. Ishāq b. AL-SIKKĪT, Abū Yūsuf.
- Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-SAKKĀKĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ya'qūb.
- AL-YŪSUFĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Abī Ṭālib al-Ābī, 3877 (1).
- ZAHĪR AL-DĪN Abu 'l-Badr 'Abd al-Aziz b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Aziz, 3762.
- AL-ZAIDĀNĪ, Muḥzir al-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan, 3752.
- Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sunaikī al-Shāfi'i, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā.
- AL-ZANDAWAISITĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Bukhārī, 3868.
- AL-ZANJĀNĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Khazraji, 3790, 3927.
- AL-ZARANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan al-Madani al-Anṣārī, 3823.
- AL-ZARKASHĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥannīmad al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanbalī, 3871.
- AL-ZAWĀWĪ, Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-Mu'tī b. 'Abd al-Nūr al-Maghribī al-Naḥwi, 3828.
- AL-ZUBAIRĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muṣ'ab b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muṣ'ab, 3849 (4).

## INDEX OF TITLES

- Ādāb al-muftī* by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, 3854(1).  
*al-Ādāb al-nāfi'a bi 'l-alfāz al-mukhtārat al-jāmi'a* by Ibn Shams al-Khilāfa, 3859 (3).  
*Ādāb al-qadā'* by al-Ghazzī, 3763.  
*al-Aḥādīth al-arba'in fī faḍl al-raḥma wa'l-rāḥimīn* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (12).  
*Aḥkām al-nazar ila 'l-muḥrāmat* by al-Āmiri, 3654 (3).  
*al-Aḥkām al-shar'iyat al-ṣaḥīḥa min al-aḥādīth al-nabawīya* by Ibn al-Kharrāt, 3944.  
*al-'Ain al-mubṣira fī 'khtisār al-Tadhkira* [Anon.], 3989 (1).  
*al-Ajwibat al-mu'allala fī 'l-masā'il al-mujahhala* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (5).  
*Akhbār al-adhkiyā'* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3840.  
*al-Akhbār wa'l-ḥikāyāt* by al-Ḥaḍramī, 3849 (2).  
*Analytica Priora* by Aristotle, see *al-Qiyās*.  
*al-Anbā' al-mustaṭāba fī faḍl al-ṣaḥāba wa'l-Qarāba* by Ibn Saiyid al-Kull, 3908.  
*al-Anwār al-muqtabasa min uwār al-nār* by al-Tanūkhī, 3968 (1).  
*al-Arba'in al-Nawawīya* by al-Nawawī, see *Nashr fawā'id al-murabbā'in al-Manawīya*.  
*Asmā' al-rijāl* by al-Ṭūsī, 3807.
- al-Badī' fī 'l-naḥw* by Ibn al-Athīr, see *Sharḥ al-Badī'*.  
*al-Baḥth wa'l-nushūr* by al-Baihaqī, 3909.  
*al-Baizara* [Anon.], 3031.  
*Basf al-sāmi' al-musāmīr fī akhbār Majnūn Banī 'Āmir* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (10).  
*al-Birr wa't-ṭila* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3945.  
*Bughyat al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawāriṭh* by Ibn al-Mutaqqina, 3854 (10).  
*Bughyat al-murtāḥ ilā ṭalab al-arbāḥ* by al-Zarandī, 3823.
- al-Dā'i ila 'l-Islām* by Ibn al-Anbārī, 3822.  
*Dhail Lubāb al-Lubāb* by al-Ushmūnī, 3975 (2).  
*Dhail Ta'riḥ Baghdād* by al-Bundarī, 3754.  
*al-Dhakhīrat al-Burhāniya* by Ibn Māza, 3867.
- Dhāt al-rashad fī 'l-khilāf baina ahl al-'adad* by al-Mauṣili, 3961 (4).  
*Dhikr taḥrīm al-muskir* by al-Maqdisi, 3854 (4).  
*Dīwān* by al-Abīwardī, 3864 (1).  
*Dīwān* by al-Ḥilli, 3844.  
*Dīwān* by Ibn al-Ḥajjāj, 3782.  
*Dīwān* by Ibn Nubāta, 3813.  
*Dīwān* by Ibn Qalāqis, 3800.  
*Dīwān* by al-Jaudharī, 3917.  
*Dīwān* by Miḥyār, 3920.  
*Dīwān* by al-Nābigha, see *Sharḥ Dīwān al-Nābigha*.  
*Dīwān* by al-Nawājī, 3921.  
*Dīwān* by Sa'd al-Dīn, 3866.  
*Dīwān* by al-Ṣarṣarī, 3865.  
*al-Du'afā' wa'l-matrūkin* by al-'Uqaili, 3783.  
*Dumyat al-qaṣr wa-'uṣrat ahl al-'aṣr* by al-Bākhari, 3798 (2).  
*Durar al-aṣḍāf min ḥawāshī al-Kashshāf* by al-'Alawī, 3915.  
*Durar al-biḥār fī maulid al-Mukhtār* by Ibn Makkīya, 3859 (4).  
*al-Durr al-manthūr li-ḥall Qalā'id al-nuḥūr* by al-'Umari, 3901.  
*Durrat al-ghawāṣṣ fī anḥām al-khawāṣṣ* by al-Ḥariri, 3916.  
*Durrat al-qārī'* by al-Ras'anī, 3961 (3).  
*al-Durūs al-shar'iya fī fiqh al-Imāmīya* by al-'Āmili, 3801.
- al-Fajr al-munīr fī 'l-ṣalāt 'ala 'l-Bashīr al-Nadhīr* by al-Iskandari, 3959.  
*al-Farīd fī i'rāb al-Qur'ān al-majīd* by al-Hamdānī, 3775.  
*al-Faṣīḥ* by Tha'lab, 3999 (1).  
*Fatāwā Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ* by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, 3854 (12).  
*Faḥ al-'Azīz* by al-Rāfi'i, 3803, 3850, 3938.  
*Faḥ al-waṣīd fī sharḥ al-qaṣīd* by al-Sakhāwī, 3926.  
*al-Fawā'id al-Ḥasanīya fī 'l-mujarrabāt al-ṭibbiya* by al-Shirāzī, 3986.  
*Fawā'id min kitāb al-'Jā'izīya wa-ghairih* [Anon.], 3989 (3).

- Fihrist kutub al-Shi'a* by al-Tūsi, 3826.  
*al-Fiqh al-nāfi'* by al-Samarqandī, see *al-Mustasfā fi sharḥ al-Fiqh al-nāfi'*.  
*al-Fiṣal fi 'l-milal wa'l-ahwā' wa'l-niḥal* by Ibn Hazm, 3845.  
*al-Furūq fi 'l-luḡha* by al-Askarī, 3999 (3).  
*al-Fuṣūl al-jāmi'a li-'āmmat al-uṣūl* by al-Zawāwī, 3828.
- al-Ghaith al-hāmi' fi sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3958.  
*Ghāyat al-bayān* by al-Itqānī, 3963.  
*al-Ghāya wa'l-kamāl* [Anon.], 3817.  
*al-Ghāyat al-quṣwā fi dirāyat al-fatwā* by al-Baiḍāwī, 3821.  
*Ghurra al-alfāz wa-nuzḥat ak-alḥāz* by al-Samarqandī, 3785 (2).
- Ḥadā'iq al-azhār* by Ibn 'Āsim, see *al-Sail al-jarrār al-mutadaffiq 'alā Ḥadā'iq al-azhār*.  
*al-Ḥadū'iq al-ghawālī fi Qubā wa'l-'Awwālī* by al-Kāzarūnī, 3793.  
*al-Ḥadā'iq al-xardīya fi dhikr manāqib al-'immat al-Zaidīya* by al-Maḥallī, 3837.  
*Ḥadīth Muṣ'ab* by al-Zubairī, 3849 (4).  
*Ḥall abyāt Ibn al-Rūmī* by Yahyā, 3968 (3).  
*al-Ḥamāsa* by Abū Tammām, see *Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa*.  
*Ḥaqā'iq al-tafsīr* by al-Sulamī, 3787.  
*Hāshiya 'ala 'l-Ishārāt* by Mirza-Jān, 3998.  
*Hāshiya 'ala 'l-Shamsīya* by al-Dauwānī, 3999 (5).  
*Hāshiya 'ala 'l-Shamsīya* by al-Shirāzī, 3999 (4).  
*al-Ḥāwī* by al-Rāzī, 3987.  
*al-Ḥāwī* by al-Rāzī, see *Muntakhab al-Hāwī*.  
*al-Ḥāwī fi 'ilm al-tadāwī* by al-Shirāzī, 3985.  
*Ḥawā'ij al-'aṭṭār fi 'aqr al-ḥimār* by Ibn al-'Aṭṭār, 3912 (3).  
*al-Hidāya* by al-Marghinānī, see *Ghāyat al-bayān*.  
*Hidāyat al-sārī* by Ibn Ḥajar, 3962.  
*Ḥikmat al-'ain* by al-Kātibī, 3792.  
*Ḥilyat al-auliya' wa-tabaqāt al-aṣfiyā'* by al-Iṣfahānī, 3914.  
*Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī* by al-Shāṭibī, see *Faḥḥ al-waṣīd fi Sharḥ al-qaṣīd*.
- al-Hujja fi bayān al-maḥajja* by al-Taimī, 3913.  
*al-Hujja fi saraqāt Ibn Ḥijja* by al-Nawājī, 3912 (1).  
*Husu al-ḥāl fīmā qīla fi 'l-khāl* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (4).
- Iḥkām al-dalāla 'alā taḥrīr al-risāla* by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3843.  
*Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn* by al-Ghazālī, 3827, 3834.  
*Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn* by al-Ghazālī, see *Maqāṣid Munjjiyāt al-Iḥyā'*.  
*Ikkhilāf al-ḥadīth* by al-Shāfi'i, 3907 (1).  
*al-Ikḥwa wa'l-akhawāt* by al-Dāraqutnī, 3854 (6).  
*Ikmāl al-mu'lim bi-fawā'id Muslim* by 'Iyāḍ, 3836.  
*al-Iktifā' bimā tadammanah min maghāzī Rasūl Allāh* by al-Kilā'ī, 3892.  
*al-'Ilam bi-'alām balad Allāh al-ḥarām* by al-Nahrawālī, 3891.  
*Intikhāb uṣūl al-samā'āt* by al-Silafī, 3764.  
*Irshād al-ṭālibīn ilā marātib al-'ulamā' al-'āmilīn* by al-Sha'rānī, 3971.  
*al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt* by Ibn Sīnā, see *Hāshiya 'ala 'l-Ishārāt*.  
*Istī'āb al-wajūh al-mumkina fi ṣinā'at al-aṣṭurlāb* by al-Bīrūnī, 3773.  
*Istifā' al-manqūl fīmā yaṣaḥḥ an yuddā'a biḥ min al-majhūl* by Ibn al-'Ajāmī, 3849 (10).
- al-Jam' bain al-ṣaḥīḥain* by al-Ḥumaidī, 3918, 3919, 3940.  
*Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *al-Ghaith al-hāmi' fi sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'*.  
*Jāmi' al-ḥkām al-sighār* by al-Ustrūshānī, 3911 (1).  
*al-Jāmi' al-kabīr* by al-Shaibānī, see *al-Taḥrīr fi sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-kabīr*.  
*Jāmi' mufradāt al-adwīya wa'l-aghdhīya* by Ibn al-Baiṭār, 3979.  
*al-Jāmi' al-muḥarrar al-ṣaḥīḥ al-wajīz fi tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-'azīz* by Ibn 'Aṭīya, 3931.  
*Jāmi' al-mukhtaṣarāt wa-mukhtaṣar al-jawāmi'* by al-Madliji, 3966.  
*al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, 3771.  
*al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by Muslim, see *Ikmāl al-mu'lim bi-fawā'id Muslim*.

- al-Fāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Tirmidhī, 3955.  
*al-Fāmi' li-ahkām al-Qur'ān* by al-Qurtubī, 3953.  
*Fawāhir al-alfāz* by Qudāma, 3791.  
*al-Jumal* by al-Jurjānī, see *al-Murtajal sharḥ al-Jumal*.  
*Jumal uṣūl al-taṣrīf* by Ibn Jinnī, 3925 (8).  
*Juz'* by al-Kaḥḥāl, 3806.  
*Juz'* by al-Nisābūrī, 3904.
- al-Kāfi fi 'l-'arūḍ wa'l-qawāfi* by al-Tibrizī, 3973.  
*Kamāl al-dīn wa-tamām al-ni'ma* by Ibn Bābūya, 3799.  
*Kamāl al-murūwa fi jamāl al-futūwa* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (2).  
*Kāmil al-ṣinā'at al-ṭibbiya* by al-Majūsī, 3980, 3995, 3996.  
*Kanz al-ṭabīb wa-bughyat al-saiyid al-ḥabīb* by al-Mauṣili, 3991.  
*al-Kaṣh wa'l-bayān fi tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-Tha'labī, 3876, 3903.  
*Kaṣh al-rumūz* by al-Yūsufi, 3877 (1).  
*al-Kaṣhshāf* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Durar al-aṣḍāf min ḥawāshī al-Kaṣhshāf*.  
*al-Khail wa'l-baitara* by Ibn Akhī Hizām, 3889.  
*al-Khaṣā'is fi 'l-naḥw* by Ibn Jinnī, 3815.  
*Khaṣā'is al-Nabī* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3902 (2).  
*Khulāṣat al-sharā'ir wa'l-shā'ir wa-mārifat al-ṣaghā'ir wa'l-kabā'ir* by al-Multānī, 3936 (2).  
*Kitāb fi 'l-fiqh* by al-Sarakhsī, 3911 (2).  
*Kitāb fi 'l-ḥikma* [Anon.], 3852.  
*Kitāb fi 'l-qirā'āt* [Anon.], 3961 (1).  
*Kitāb al-Tauwābīn* by Ibn Qudāma, 3894.  
*al-Kunā wa'l-alqāb* by al-Jaiyānī, 3762.
- al-Laḥz al-rā'iq wa'l-mā'nā al-fā'iq fi 'l-ḥaqā'iq wa'l-ṭarā'iq* by al-Suyūṭī, 3960.  
*Laṭū'if al-ishārāt* by al-Qushairī, 3967.  
*Lazqat al-baitār fi 'aqr Yaḥyā ibn al-'Attār* by Ibn Hījja, 3912 (4).  
*al-Lubāb* by al-Suyūṭī, see *Lubb al-Lubāb fi tahrīr al-Ansāb*.  
*Lubāb al-Arba'in fi uṣūl al-dīn* by al-Urmawī, 3751.
- al-Lubāb fi 'ilal al-binā wa'l-irāb* by al-'Ukbarī, 3833.  
*al-Lubāb fi mā'āni aḥādīth al-Shihāb* by al-Zahīr al-Dīn, 3762.  
*Lubb al-Lubāb fi tahrīr al-Ansāb* by al-Suyūṭī, 3975 (1).  
*Lubb al-Lubāb fi tahrīr al-Ansāb* by al-Suyūṭī, see *Dhail Lubb al-Lubāb*.
- al-Ma'ālim fi uṣūl al-dīn* by al-Rāzī, see *Sharḥ al-Ma'ālim fi uṣūl al-dīn*.  
*Mā'ālim al-īmān fi 'l-ta'rīf bi-mashāyikh Qairawān* by Ibn Nāji, 3969.  
*al-Mā'ārif* by Ibn Qutaiba, 3770.  
*Mā'ārij al-fahm fi sharḥ al-Naẓm* by al-Hillī, 3788 (1).  
*Mabādī' al-wuṣūl ilā 'ilm al-uṣūl* by al-Hillī, 3788 (2).  
*al-Mabāḥith al-arba'in fi uṣūl al-dīn* by al-Rāzī, see *Lubāb al-Arba'in fi uṣūl al-dīn*.  
*al-Mafātīḥ fi sharḥ al-Maṣābīḥ* by al-Zaidānī, 3752.  
*al-Maḥsūl fi 'l-uṣūl* by al-Rāzī, 3784.  
*Majālis al-akhyār* by al-Jazā'iri, see *Zahrat al-ḥayāt al-dunyā*.  
*Majmū' al-funūn wa-nuzhat al-'uyūn* [Anon.], 3885.  
*Manāqib 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3887.  
*Manāqib 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb* by Ibn al-Jauzī, see *Mukhtaṣar Manāqib 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb*.  
*Manāzil al-sā'irin* by al-Harawī, 3846 (1).  
*Manāzil al-sā'irin* by al-Harawī, see *Sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irin*.  
*Manhaj al-maqāl fi taḥqīq aḥwāl al-rijāl* by al-Astarābādī, 3781.  
*Manhaj al-maqāl fi taḥqīq aḥwāl al-rijāl* by al-Astarābādī, see *Talkhīṣ al-maqāl fi taḥqīq aḥwāl al-rijāl*.  
*Manzūma fi 'l-'arūḍ* [Anon.], 3849 (12).  
*Manzūma fi 'l-tajwīd* by al-Dirīnī, 3849 (6).  
*al-Manzūma fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sinā, see *Sharḥ Manzūmat Ibn Sinā*.  
*al-Maqāṣid al-ḥasana wa-bayān kathīr min al-aḥādīth al-madhkūrat al-mushtabira 'ala 'l-alsina* by al-Sakhāwī, 3942.

- Maqāsid Munjiyat al-Ihyā'* by al-Ushbūnī, 3900.
- al-Maqūra* by Ibn Duraid, see *Sharḥ al-Maqūra*.
- al-Marāsim al-'alawīya* by al-Dailamī, 3878.
- Ma'rifat 'ulūm al-ḥadīth* by al-Nisābūrī, 3854 (7).
- Maṣābīḥ al-sunna* by al-Baghawī, see *al-Maṣābīḥ fī sharḥ al-Maṣābīḥ*.
- Masā'il al-khilāf fī uṣūl al-fiqh* by al-Ṣaimarī, 3757.
- Ma'sala fī ta'līq al-ṭalāq* by Ibn al-Shahrazūrī, 3854 (9).
- Ma'sala fī zakāt al-ibil* by Ibn al-Shahrazūrī, 3854 (8).
- Ma'salat al-imān* by al-Ash'arī, 3854 (5).
- Masālik al-afḥām* by al-Aḥsā'i, see *Mujallī mir'āt al-munji*.
- Mashāriq al-anwār 'alā ṣaḥīḥ al-āthār* by 'Iyād, 3937.
- Maṭāli' al-budūr fī manāzil al-surūr* by al-Ghuzūlī, 3824.
- al-Mawāqif* by al-Niffarī, 4000.
- Mazḥar al-surūr fī 'l-jawāb 'an qaul al-Saiyid Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Shādhilī fī ḥizbih Ḥizb al-nūr* by Ibn Ṭulūn, 3847 (6).
- Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* by al-Sakkākī, 3758, 3804.
- Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* by al-Sakkākī, see *Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ*.
- Minhāj al-bayān fimā yasta'miluh al-insān* by Ibn Jazla, 3976.
- Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *Sharḥ Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*.
- Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *al-Tāj fī zawā'id al-Rauḍa 'ala 'l-Minhāj*.
- Mi'yār al-'ilm* by al-Ghazālī, 3809.
- Mi'yār al-nuzḥār fī 'ulūm al-ash'ār* by al-Zanjānī, 3790.
- al-Mu'ālat al-Buqrā'iya* by al-Ṭabarī, 3994.
- al-Mūdiḥ fī 'l-farā'id* by Ibn Khamīs, 3898.
- al-Mudkhal fī 'ilm tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-Haddādī, 3883 (4).
- al-Mughnī fī tadbīr al-amrād* by Ibn Hibat Allāh, 3978.
- Mujallī mir'āt al-munji* by al-Aḥsā'i, 3810.
- al-Mu'jam* by al-Mausūlī, 3796.
- Mu'jam al-shu'arā'* by al-Silafī, 3880.
- al-Mujarrad min al-Musnad* by al-Jāwalī, 3939.
- al-Mūjiz fī 'l-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh* by al-Nisābūrī, 3883 (2).
- al-Mujmal fī 'l-lughā* by Ibn Fāris, 3848.
- Mukhtār mir kitāb al-Ḥadā'iq* [Anon.], 3968 (2).
- al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'l-fiqh* by al-Khiraqī, see *Sharḥ al-Khiraqī*.
- al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'l-fiqh* by al-Ṭaḥāwī, see *Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*.
- Mukhtaṣar fī ifrād qirā'āt al-Imām Abī 'Amr ibn al-'Alā'* by al-Ṭabarī, 3925 (2).
- al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'l-ḥibb* by al-Saqalī, 3756.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Ḥāwī* [Anon.], 3989 (2).
- Mukhtaṣar al-kalām fī aqsām Maulā fī 'l-kalām* by al-Mufid, 3877 (2).
- Mukhtaṣar kitāb al-Zardaqa* [Anon.], 3989 (4).
- Mukhtaṣar Manāqib 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb* by Usāma b. Munqidh, 3888.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā* by Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
- Mukhtaṣar mushtamil 'alā dhikr jamī' zā'āt al-Qur'ān* by al-Saraqūsi, 3925 (7).
- Mulḥa fī mu'taqad ahl al-ḥaqḥ* by al-Sulani, 3849 (5).
- al-Mumtī' fī sharḥ al-Muqni'* by Ibn al-Hā'im, 3881 (1).
- al-Munqidh min al-halaka fī daf' al-samā'im al-muhlīka* by Ibn al-Mubārak, 3795.
- Muntakhab al-Ḥāwī* by al-Qurashī, 3988.
- Muntaqā 'l-jawāmi'* by al-Madliji, 3760.
- Muqaddima fī 'l-waqf wa'l-ibtidā'* by al-Summānī, 3925 (5).
- Muqaddima mukhtaṣara fī 'l-tanbīh 'ala 'l-laḥn al-khafī* by al-Sa'idī, 3925 (3).
- al-Muqni' fī 'l-jabr wa'l-muqābala* by Ibn al-Hā'im, 3849 (7).
- al-Muqni' fī 'l-jabr wa'l-muqābala* by Ibn al-Hā'im, see *al-Mumtī' fī sharḥ al-Muqni'*.
- al-Muqni' fī 'ulūm al-ḥadīth* by Ibn al-Mullaqqin, 3902 (1).
- Murshid al-qārī ilā taḥqīq mā'ālim al-maqārī'* by al-Summānī, 3925 (4).
- al-Murtajal sharḥ al-Jumal* by al-Khashshāb, 3932.
- Mushkil i'rāb al-Qur'ān* by al-Qaisi, 3886.
- al-Musmi' sharḥ al-Muqni'* by Ibn al-Hā'im, 3849 (8).

- al-Musnad* by al-Shāfi'i, see *al-Mujarrad min al-Musnad*.
- al-Musnad* by al-Shāfi'i, see *al-Shāfi sharḥ Musnad al-Imām al-Shāfi'i*.
- al-Mustasfā fi sharḥ al-Fiqh al-nāfi'* by al-Nasafi, 3835.
- al-Mustasfā min 'ilm al-uṣūl* by al-Ghazālī, 3879.
- al-Mustaufā fi 'l-naḥw* by al-Farghānī, 3855.
- Nahj al-balāgha* by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, see *Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha*.
- Nash'at al-'uqār fīmā qīla fi 'l-'idhār* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (7).
- Nashr fawā'id al-murabba'in al-Manawīya* by al-Malaṭī, 3882.
- Nashr al-maḥāsīn al-ghāliya fi faḍl mashāyikh al-Ṣūfiya aṣḥāb al-'āliya* by al-Yāfi'i, 3933.
- Nathr al-durar fi 'l-muḥāḍarāt* by al-Ābī, 3814.
- Nathr al-la'ālī* ascr. to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, 3859 (2).
- Naẓm al-barāhīn fi uṣūl al-dīn* by al-Hillī, see *Ma'arīj al-fahm fi sharḥ al-Naẓm*.
- al-Nukat al-ẓirāf* by Ibn Fahd, 3838.
- Nukhbat al-dahr fi 'ajā'ib al-barr wa'l-baḥr* by al-Dimashqī, 3765.
- Nūr al-'ain* by 'Alawān, 3896.
- Nūr al-ḥaqīqa wa-naur al-ḥadiqa* by al-Hārithī, 3820.
- al-Qalā'id wa'l-fawā'id* by al-Āmili, 3928.
- al-Qalā'id wa'l-fowā'id* by al-Ahwāzi, 3943.
- Qalā'id al-nuḥūr* by al-'Umarī, see *al-Durr al-manthūr li-ḥall Qalā'id al-nuḥūr*.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sīnā, 3981, 3982.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sīnā, see *Sharḥ Kulliyāt al-Qānūn*.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sīnā, see *Sharḥ al-Qānūn*.
- Qaṣīda fi 'l-sunna* by al-Sijistānī, 3849 (3).
- al-Qiyās*, 3769.
- Qusṭās al-mu'ādala fi 'ilm al-jabr wa'l-muqābala* by al-Zanjānī, 3927.
- al-Qusṭās al-mustaqīm* by al-Ghazālī, 3929.
- Qūt al-qulūb* by al-Makki, 3930.
- Radd ba'd fatāwā Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ* by Ibn 'Abd al-Salām, 3854 (13).
- Radd al-intiqād 'alā lafẓ al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* by al-Baihaqī, 3654 (2).
- Raiḥānat al-alibbā' wa-nuzhat al-ḥayāt al-dunyā* by al-Khafājī, 3972 (1).
- Rasā'il* by al-Khāqānī, 3798 (1).
- al-Rauḍ al-unuf al-bāsim* by al-Suhailī, 3797.
- Rauḍat al-muḥibbīn wa-nuzhat al-mushtāqīm* by Ibn Qaiyim al-Jauziya, 3832.
- Rauḍat al-mu'minīn fi aḥwāl Saiyid al-mursalīn* by al-Bisṭāmī, 3884.
- Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, 3753.
- Rauḍat al-'ulamā' wa-nuzhat al-fuḍalā'* by al-Zandawaisitī, 3868.
- al-Risāla fi ādāb al-baḥth* by al-Samarqandī, see *Sharḥ al-Risāla fi ādāb al-baḥth*.
- Risāla fi 'l-balāgha* [Anon.], 3785 (1).
- Risāla fi ḥarf Abī 'Amr ibn al-'Alā'* by al-Baṣīr, 3883 (3).
- Risāla fi 'l-samā'* by al-Maqdisī, 3849 (11).
- al-Risāla fi uṣūl al-fiqh* by al-Shāfi'i, 3907 (2).
- al-Risālat al-muqni'a* by al-Mufid, see *Tahdhīb al-aḥkām*.
- al-Risālat al-Qushairīya* by al-Qushairī, see *Iḥkām al-dalāla 'alā taḥrīr al-Risāla*.
- al-Risālat al-Shamsīya* by al-Kātibī, see *Hāshīya 'alā 'l-Shamsīya*.
- al-Risālat al-Shamsīya* by al-Kātibī, see *Sharḥ al-Risālat al-Shamsīya*.
- al-Rubā'iyāt min kitāb al-Sunan al-ma'thūra* by al-Nasā'ī, 3849 (1).
- al-Ṣaḥāḥ fi 'l-luḡa* by al-Jauharī, 3853.
- al-Ṣaḥā'if al-ilāhiya* by al-Samarqandī, 3808.
- al-Sail al-jarrār al-mutadaffiq 'alā Ḥadā'iq al-azhār* by al-Shaukānī, 3964.
- Sauṭ al-'adhāb 'alā sharr al-dawābb* by Ibn al-Kharrāṭ, 3912 (2).
- al-Shāfi sharḥ Musnad al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* by Ibn al-Athīr, 3906.
- Sharḥ al-Badī'* [Anon.], 3786.
- Sharḥ Dīwān al-Nābigha* by Ibn al-Sikkīt, 3842.
- Sharḥ Fuṣūl Abūqrāt* by Ibn Abī Ṣādiq, 3802.
- Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa* by al-Biyārī, 3870.
- Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa* by al-Tibrizi, 3869.
- Sharḥ al-Ishbīliya* by al-Ḥanbalī, 3854 (11).
- Sharḥ Jimīyat Ibn al-Fāriḍ* [Anon.], 3972 (2).
- Sharḥ al-Khiraqī* by al-Zarkashī, 3871.

- Sharḥ Kulliyāt al-Qānūn* [Anon.], 3789.  
*Sharḥ al-Ma'ālim fī uṣūl al-dīn* by Ibn al-Tilimsānī, 3951.  
*Sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irīn* by al-Tilimsānī, 3846 (2).  
*Sharḥ Manzūmat Ibn Sīnā* by Ibn Rushd, 3993.  
*Sharḥ al-Maqṣūra* [Anon.], 3872.  
*Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ* by al-Shīrāzī, 3777, 3805.  
*Sharḥ Minhāj al-ḥalībīn* by Ibn al-Mulaqqīn, 3946.  
*Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar* by al-Sarakhsī, 3923.  
*Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā fī 'l-uṣūl* by al-Mauṣilī, 3761.  
*Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha* by al-Baḥrānī, 3779, 3812.  
*Sharḥ al-Qānūn* by Ibn al-Nafīs, 3984.  
*Sharḥ al-Qaṣā'id al-'ashr* by al-Tibrīzī, 3873.  
*Sharḥ al-Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥth* by al-Maibudī, 3759 (2).  
*Sharḥ al-Risālat al-Shamsīya* by al-Maibudī, 3759 (1).  
*Sharḥ al-Tadhkira* by al-Nīsābūrī, 3924.  
*al-Shifā'* by Ibn Sīnā, 3983.  
*Shifā' al-'alīl* by al-Ghazālī, 3776.  
*Shihāb al-akḥbār* by al-Qudā'ī, 3859 (1).  
*Shihāb al-akḥbār* by al-Qudā'ī, see *al-Lubāb fī ma'ānī aḥādīth al-Shihāb*.  
*al-Shihāb fī 'l-shaib wa'l-shabāb* by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3957.  
*Ṣilat al-khalaf bi-manṣūl al-salaf* by al-Rūdānī, 3874.  
*Silk al-'ain li-idḥḥāb al-ghain* by al-Ṣafādī, see *Nūr al-'ain*.  
*al-Simṭ al-thamīn fī manāqib ummahāt al-mu'minīn* by al-Ṭabarī, 3970.  
*Sira Rasūl Allāh* by Ibn Hishām, see *al-Raud al-unuf al-bāsim*.  
*Sirāj al-'uqūl fī minhāj al-wuṣūl* by al-Burrī, 3895.  
*al-Sunan (al-kabīr)* by al-Baihaqī, 3768.  
*Ṣuwar al-aqālīm* by al-Iṣṭakhrī, 3816.
- al-Ṭabaqāt (al-kabīr)* by Ibn Sa'd, 3794.  
*Ṭabaqāt al-nuḥāt wa'l-lughawīyīn* by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3965.  
*Ṭabaqāt al-Shāfi'īya* by al-Asnawī, 3875.  
*al-Ṭabaqāt al-sughrā* by al-Subkī, 3780.
- Ta'bir al-ru'yā* ascr. to Ibn Sīrīn, 3992.  
*Ṭabṣirat al-mubtadi'* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3947, 3948.  
*al-Tabyīn fī ansāb al-Ṣaḥābat al-Qurashīyīn* by Ibn Qudāma, 3974.  
*al-Tadkirat al-Nāṣirīya* by al-Ṭūsī, see *Sharḥ al-Tadhkira*.  
*al-Tadhkirat al-Ṣāliḥīya* by al-Ṣafādī, 3861.  
*al-Tafḥīm li-awwā'il ṣanā'at al-tanjīm* by al-Birūnī, 3910.  
*Tahdhīb al-aḥkām* by al-Ṭūsī, 3893.  
*al-Tahdhīb fī 'l-farā'id* by al-Kalwadhānī, 3778.  
*al-Tahdhīb fī mukhtaṣar Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* by al-Dhahabī, 3935.  
*Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* by al-Mizzī, see *al-Tahdhīb fī mukhtaṣar Tahdhīb al-Kamāl*.  
*Tahdhīb masā'il al-Mudawwana* by al-Barādhī'i, 3752.  
*al-Tahrīr fī sharḥ al-Ḥāmi' al-kabīr* by al-Ḥaṣīrī, 3825.  
*Tahṣīl al-hamzatain al-wāridatain fī kitāb Allāh ta'ālā min kalima au kalimatain* by al-Summānī, 3925 (6).  
*al-Taisīr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-sab'* by al-Dānī, 3830, 3925 (1).  
*al-Taisīr fī 'l-tafsīr* by al-Nasafī, 3862.  
*Ṭaiy al-lisān fī aḥādīth al-ṭailasān* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (8).  
*al-Tāj fī zawā'id al-Rauḍa 'ala 'l-Minhāj* by Ibn Qāḍī 'Ajlūn, 3839.  
*al-Takallum 'ala 'l-aḥādīth al-mashhūra* by Ibn Fūrak, 3922.  
*al-Takhrīj li-ṣaḥīḥ al-ḥadīth* by al-Barqānī, 3890.  
*Talkhīṣ al-Ḥāmi' al-kabīr* by al-Khilāṭī, see *Tuhfat al-ḥarīṣ fī sharḥ al-Talkhīṣ*.  
*Talkhīṣ al-maqāl fī taḥqīq aḥwal al-rijāl* by al-Astarābādī, 3818.  
*al-Talkhīṣ al-Nizāmī* [Anon.], 3856.  
*Tamām Faṣīh al-kalām* by Ibn Fāris, 3999 (2).  
*al-Tamhīd fī 'l-tajwīd* by al-Mustaghfirī, 3954.  
*Tamrīn al-rā'id fī ḥisāb al-qirā'at fī 'l-farā'id* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (1).  
*Tanzīh al-anbiyā'* by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3811.  
*Taqrīb al-asānīd wa-tartīb al-masānīd* by al-'Irāqī, 3941.

- Taqyīdāt al-shādhha min fawā'id al-isti'ādha* by Ibn Ṭulūn, 3847 (13).
- Tarā'if al-turaf* by al-Tha'ālibī, 3864 (2), 3897.
- al-Tarīf bi-ṭabaqāt al-umam* by Ibn Ṣā'id, 3950.
- Tarīkh Baghdād* by al-Khaṭīb al-Baghdādī, see *Dhail Tarīkh Baghdād*.
- Tarīkh Miṣr* by Ma'rūf Efendī, 3858.
- Tashīl al-sabīl ilā kashf al-iltibās 'amma dūra min al-aḥādīth bain al-nās* by al-Khalīlī, 3841.
- al-Taṭfil* by al-Khaṭīb al-Baghdādī, 3851.
- al-Tauba* by Ibn Abi 'l-Dunyā, 3863.
- Ta'zīm al-futyā* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3829.
- al-Ṭibb al-Manṣūrī* by al-Rāzī, 3997.
- al-Ṭirāz al-mu'lam fi tashīl al-muḥkam* [Anon.], 3881 (2).
- Tuḥfat al-anām fi manāqib al-a'immat al-arba'at al-a'lām* by al-Samarqandī, 3936 (1).
- Tuḥfat al-ḥarīṣ fi sharḥ al-Talkhīṣ* by al-Fārisī, 3860.
- Tuḥfat al-kirām bi-tarjama Sidī Abī Bakr ibn Qiwām* by Ibn Ṭulūn, 3847 (3).
- Tuḥfat al-ṭālib wa-farḥat al-rāghib* by al-Ṣabūnī, 3905.
- Tuḥfat al-ṭālibīn fi i'rāb qaulihi ta'ālā Inna raḥmat Allāh qarīb min al-muḥsinīn* by Ibn Ṭulūn, 3847 (9).
- Tuḥfat al-wā'iṣ wa-nuzhat al-lāhiṣ* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3949.
- Turuq ḥadīth waṣīyat al-Nabī* by Ibn Ṭulūn, 3847 (11).
- al-'Udda fi sharḥ al-'Umda* by Ibn al-'Aṭṭār, 3755, 3767.
- 'Umdat al-aḥkām* by al-Jammā'ili, see *al-'Udda fi sharḥ al-'Umda*.
- al-'Umdat al-kuḥlīya fi 'l-amrāḍ al-baṣariya* by al-Shādhilī, 3990.
- 'Umdat al-mujīd wa-'uddat al-mufīd fi ma'rifat al-tajwīd* by al-Sakhāwī, 3961 (5).
- 'Urf al-tarīf bi'l-muṣṭalaḥ al-sharīf* by al-'Umari, 3849 (9).
- 'Uyūn al-madhāhib al-Kāmilīya* by al-Kākī, 3766.
- Waḍaḥ al-burhān fi mushkilāt al-Qur'ān* by al-Nisābūrī, 3883 (1).
- al-Wajīz* by al-Ghazālī, see *Faḥ al-'Azīz*.
- al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqtār al-Basīṭ* by al-Ghazālī, 3934.
- al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqtār al-Basīṭ* by al-Ghazālī, see *al-Ghāyat al-quṣwā fi dirāyat al-fatwā*.
- Yanbū' al-ḥayāt* by Ibn Zafar, 3899.
- Yatīmat al-durar fi 'l-nuzūl wa-āyāt al-suwar* by al-Mauṣilī, 3961 (2).
- Zād al-masīr fi 'ilm al-tafsīr* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3956.
- Zahr al-manthūr* by Ibn Nubāta, 3774.
- Zahrat al-ḥayāt al-dunyā* by al-Jazā'iri, 3819.
- Zubdat al-ṭibb* by al-Jurjānī, 3977.



PLATE 102

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MAIBUDI

(d. ca. 904/1498)

Fol. 127a is the concluding page, undated, of a commentary on Shams al-Dīn al-Samarqandī's *Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥth*, the unique autograph copy of the author. Qāḍī Mīr Ḥusain b. Mu'īn al-Dīn al-Maibudī, an eminent Persian philosopher, was born at Maibud near Yazd in the middle of the 9/15th century, wrote a number of books in Arabic and Persian, and died *ca.* 904/1498. See Brockelmann ii. 210, Suppl. ii. 294.



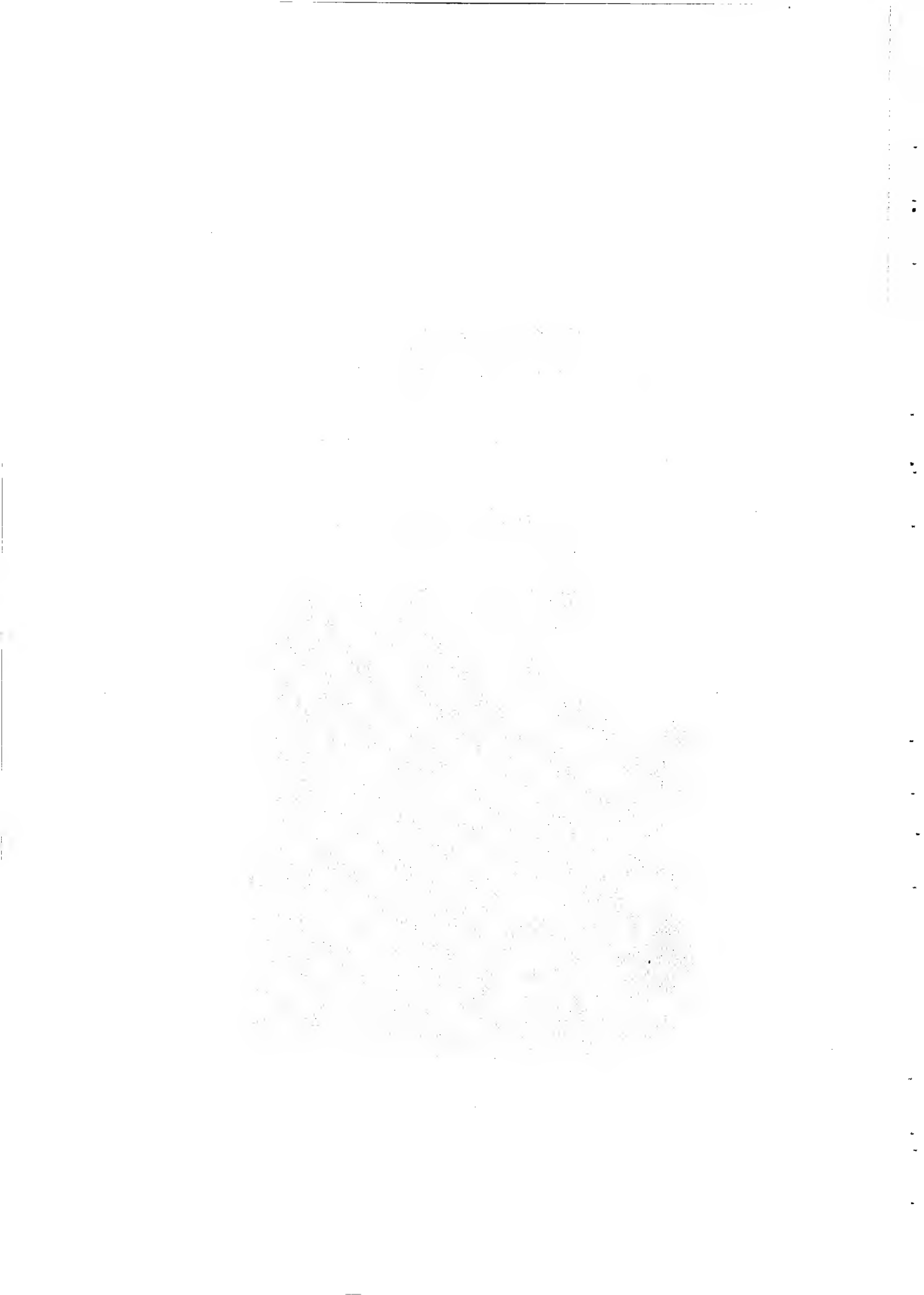


PLATE 103  
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SILAFI  
(ca. 472-576/1079-1180)

Fol. 9a is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy of the *Intikhāb uṣūl al-samā'āt*, a short collection of scholar's notes, based on the teaching of Ibn al-Farrā' (d. 519/1125), by al-Silafī. Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad (Silafa) al-Silafī al-Iṣbahānī al-Jarwānī, perhaps the most distinguished traditionist of his generation, was born at Isfahan ca. 472/1079, studied there and in Baghdad under many teachers, and in 511/1117 settled in Alexandria where he taught under royal patronage; he died a centenarian in 576/1180. See Brockelmann i. 365, Suppl. ii. 624. The reading-certificate appended to the transcript is dated by him, at Alexandria, in Sha'bān 513 (November 1119).

The margins of the page contain a reading-certificate, dated Wednesday, 17 Shawwāl 638 (30 April 1241), in the autograph of Fakhr al-Qudāt Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥabbāb al-Sa'dī al-Tamīmī al-Aghlabī, an Inspector of Waqfs and traditionist, who died at the age of 87 in Ramaḍān 648 (December 1250). See Ibn al-'Imād V 240.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 الحمد لله رب العالمين  
 والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد  
 وآله الطيبين الطاهرين  
 أجمعين

قلبتكم تغتافوا المسلمين وقد تتبعوا عورتهم قلبتكم  
 من يتبع عورات المسلمين يتبع الله عورته وفرا يتبع  
 الله عورته يفضي وهو في بيته قلنا لا والله لو كنتي  
 كلبا لخرت على وجهك من رصده الكافرة لو جفرت  
 نبي الكواكب انما الله سبحانه من يفسد له لو يكفر بوعيا شيا  
 عن ابي حمزة عن عبد بن عبد الله عن ابي بصير ان ابا عبد الله  
 قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله يا ميثم من اقر قلبا  
 ولم يدخل اذنه قلبه لا تغتافوا المسلمين ولا تتبعوا  
 عورتهم فانه من يتبع عورات المسلمين يتبع الله  
 عورته وفرا يتبع الله عورته يفضي وهو في بيته  
 الخارج والامر بقره والصلاة  
 على المصطفى وآله وصحبه  
 واقتداء بالاسلام

بلغت  
 انها من سبي المهدي بان و...  
 قلت عتق وخصه في منزلي يتفرد...  
 ترا على هذا الكلام اوله اخره الرمام الاصل الاصل الاصل الاصل  
 الشهاني بقده الحكم السان حكم الصريح السوي

على سائر اصول الصلاة في جميع مواضعها  
 في كل الامور التي تتعلق بها  
 من صلاة وصوم وحج  
 وغيرها من العبادات  
 التي هي في حق الله تعالى  
 والرسول صلى الله عليه وآله  
 وآله الطيبين الطاهرين  
 اجمعين

*[The text in this block is extremely faint and illegible. It appears to be a large block of text, possibly a list or a series of paragraphs, but the characters are too light to be transcribed accurately.]*



PLATE 104

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN BARDIS

(720-85/1320-83)

Fol. 263*b* is the concluding page of the last quarter of al-Bukhārī's *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*, transcribed by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad b. Bardis b. Naṣr b. Bardis b. Raslān al-Ba'ī and dated 16 Rabī' I 780 (13 July 1378). Ibn Bardis, who was born at Ba'labakk in 720/1320 and studied in Damascus and Aleppo, was a famous copyist and earned renown for his editions of Ibn al-Athīr and al-Dhahabī; he died in his native town in Shawwāl 785 (December 1383). See Brockelmann ii. 34, Suppl. ii. 30.



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

PHYSICS 351  
LECTURE 10  
THERMODYNAMICS  
AND STATISTICS

PLATE 105

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BAḤRĀNĪ

(d. 679/1280 or 699/1300)

This is fol. 175*b* of the third volume of al-Baḥrānī's commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha* of al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā (d. 436/1044); for details of al-Baḥrānī's career, see Plate 21 of Vol. I of this *Handlist*. The present volume is dated Jumādā I 674 (November 1275); the page here reproduced shows marginal addenda by the author.

ولا حفة من هذه الحاجة المائة عشر عفة انفسهم وملكة العفة فضله العفو <sup>الشهوية</sup>  
 وهي الوسط بين رذيلتي حمود السموة والفحور الرابعة عشر الصبر على المكان  
 امام حقهم من ترك الملاذ الذنوب واحمال اذى الخلو وودعفت ان الصبر <sup>معاقبه</sup>  
 النفس الامارة بالسوء لاسعاد الى فباخ اللذات وانما ذكر قصده الصبر  
 واستعقانه للراحة الطويلة ترعنا فيه وبلك الراحة بالسعادة في الجنة  
 كما قال تعالى وحرام ما صدر واحنه وجريرا لانه و قوله تخان مريحه واستعار  
 لفظ التخان لاجلهم الصالحه وامثال او امر الله ووجه المشابهه كونهم متعوضين  
 بمتاع الدنيا وحرركاتهم في العباد متاع الآخرة بلفظ الرخ لافضليه متاع الآخرة  
 وريادته في النفاسه على ما تزكوه وطاهر لذلك تيسر والله لاسبابه واعلانهم  
 له باجوازها لافسه احامته عشر عدم ارادتهم للذم مع ارادتها لهم وهو  
 اساره الى الهدى الحقيق وهو ملك تحت العفة وكفى بارادتها لهم عن كونهم اهلا  
 لان يكونوا مهابا ورسا واثرا فاقضاه ووزرا وحوذ ذلك كونها معرض ان  
 تصل لهم لو ارادوها وحتم لم يرد ارادهم اهلا الدنيا محذوف المضاف الساد <sup>سبه</sup>  
 عشر اقتداء من اثرته لنفسه منها وهو اشارة الى من تركها وزهد فيها بعيد  
 الينها مال فيها والاستمتاع بها فذلك لذلك لترك الاعراض والتمزج عطا طاعة  
 الله اغلالا لهئات الردية المكتسبه منها عن عنقه ولفظ الاسر استعاره  
 في ملك لهئات من نفوسهم ولفظ الردية استعاره لسبيل ذلك الاستمتاع  
 بها بالاعراض عنها والمواظبه على طاعة الله السابعة عشر كونهم صافين اقدامهم  
 بالليل سلون القران وتربونه الى قوله اقاتهم وذلك اساره الى تطوع نفوسهم  
 الامارة بالسوء بالعبادات وشرح لكفيه استثمانهم للعلل العبر في بلاوته  
 و غايه تربيتهم له بفهم مقاصد و تحزينهم لانفسهم به عند ذكر العبادات من  
 يدوها وبالقافي قوله فقدوا اليرهد الانسان الدنيا كما يكون مما خرا عن اقبالها عليه كركه ويكون  
 ومن جعل الآخرة ابرهه جمع الله عليه همه وانه الدنيا وهي راعه فلم يحسن العطف هنا بالفا وانما  
 اجرم عطفها بالفاء جمع

ورشح

وانما عطف بالواو في قوله ولم  
 مقدما عليه لانه صلى الله عليه  
 القديم فلما ذكر الاعداء لا يستر  
 لا يجرم عطفها بالفاء جمع

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to low contrast and blurring. It appears to be a multi-paragraph document.



PLATE 106

AUTOGRAPH OF  
IBN AL-TURKUMĀNĪ

(683-750/1284-1349)

Fol. 10a of this unique copy of the *Fuz'* of al-Kaḥḥāl (d. 485/1092) contains a study-note, dated 5 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 708 (16 April 1309), in the autograph of 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Uthmān b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Turkumānī al-Māridīnī. Ibn al-Turkumānī, who was born at Maridīn in 683/1284, after devoting himself to legal studies rose to become a Ḥanafī Qāḍī; he composed a number of esteemed books on Traditions, and died in Muḥarram 750 (April 1349). See Brockelmann ii. 64, Suppl. ii. 68.



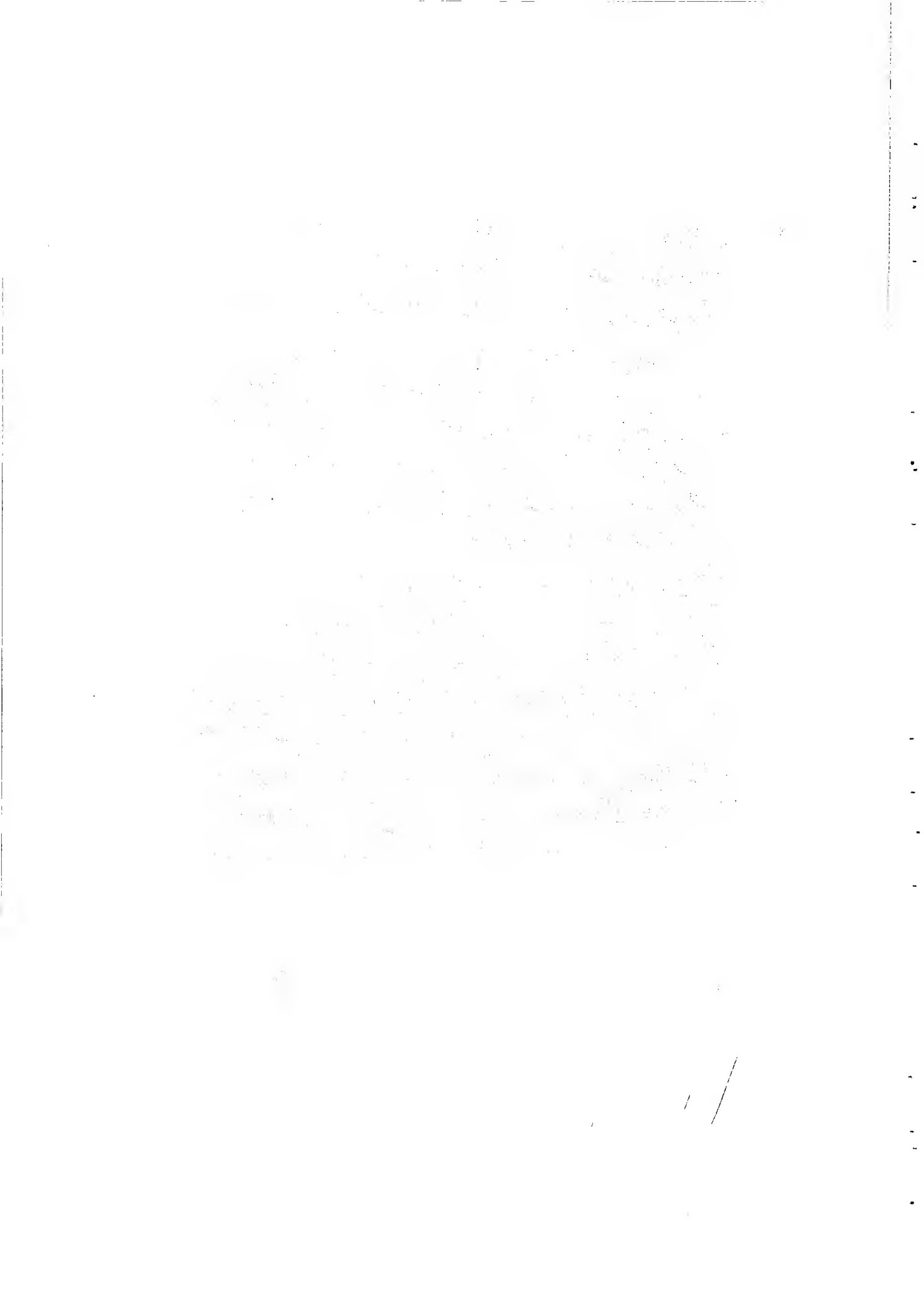


PLATE 107

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN DUQMAQ

(ca. 750-809/1350-1407)

Fol. 65*a* of a copy of the *Diwān* of Ibn Nubāta (d. 768/1366) in the autograph, dated 20 Shawwāl 803 (3 June 1401), of Ṣārim al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Aidamur b. Duqmāq al-Qāhirī al-Ḥanafī. Ibn Duqmāq, who was one of the most famous historians of Egypt and in his later years acted as Governor of Damietta, had a great love for fine literature, and the present volume is evidence of this predilection; he died in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 809 (June 1407), having composed a number of very valuable historical and biographical works. See Brockelmann ii. 50, Suppl. ii. 49-50.

**والد** من سوق الرقيق  
 ما فتور على أجنانها وقتون نريك معالي الحسن كيف يكون  
 ما بحبه ما ظن قبل جنونا على كبري أن السيف حنون  
 ما لحظ فأبكي بعدها قبل وقته قبا لعيون دمع من عيون  
 ما ويا عاردا لا قاس على وما دركي بري نجه من وجهها وتلين  
 ما لقد كنت ذاق قلبك كقلبك عاقل فن بيلي والجنون فتون  
 ما وطال حديث الناس عن شجني بها فقد صح بي أن أجدت شجون  
 ما الأمل أصبت من صنائه وشجوه شكي السمع حتى ما يكاد يسير

في خده وعذاره القنان عود سنائه بزحرف ودخان  
 ما واستجن وجنته ربحا وألحا العذار لها ربحات ايج  
 ما ومعاطف نجلي براح نجر غضا عليه جوامع البستان  
 ما شيخ الشيوخ امامها وتلينها في عنقوان شبيهه الشبان  
 ما يامن مباديه نهاية مغشيرة في العلم والحسنات كالأحسان  
 ما هين عبد النجر نجر شانيا وتعيش منذ طلع الشبان  
 ما في روجه وسياراه وعاده وزهانه وافان ونهاج

اذى التي كلما جلتها صفة كادت مراتف ذكرها تحليني  
 ما تقلى مجاوشوي قلبه كونه ناجر الشر بعد يدني وينشيني  
 ما لا يعدم المدح من فاضي القضاء لها لا يدعي حصرها نظم الدواوين  
 ما تقيد النوم مع قري النجوم لهم هم شمال الشاخي والمساكين

ما استبت في كل عام من عوارفه سما سم الفضل اربها وتروني في تيني علم والجمود ثم لهم ناطع العلم ورحمان الكواكب ما  
 ما القسما واقر ونيو نيا الجاسد من شترها صيده والعشر عورني ما

Handwritten text, very faint and illegible.

Handwritten text, very faint and illegible.

Handwritten text, very faint and illegible.



PLATE 108

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤĀRITHĪ

(d. 984/1576)

Fol. 93a is the concluding page of the *Nūr al-ḥaqīqa* in the autograph copy, dated 3 Ramaḍān 945 (3 May 1539), of its author al-Ḥarithī. 'Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥārithī al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmilī al-Jubbā'i, a pupil of Zain al-Dīn al-'Āmilī al-Shahīd al-Thānī (d. 966/1558), was for a time Shaikh al-Islām in Qazwin and after extensive travels died at Bahrain in 984/1576, leaving behind him a number of works on Shi'ite jurisprudence. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 575-6.

كمل الاموات ووحدهم ملكوا على قبر قهرنا  
 ثم قهرنا ثم ضربنا لنا طين عبر ووجد  
 على اخر من اهل البقا و قدر اى مصارعتنا هف  
 مغرور وحيث كان  
 لانها الى هنا فما انا اذ قد قطعت الكلام  
 حامداً لاسمى شاكراً له على انعم اى تام  
 مضياً على بحر النى والرواى، الا لهدى اعلام  
 تارياً مركزهم لسوى ان نفع به المتشدد الطلاب  
 وان كان زبني عليه انما الافى يوم اى  
 مستهداً من فضل الناظر فيه ان يكون نظراً  
 بعين الا غرضاً الا انقصاء  
 فليستل ثوب الشتر وليفتح باب العذر  
 ولا فليجعل هذا كدرى في تاليف وترصيف قرتى  
 وفكرى المجاورة عن تها فى فيه ووزرى فالى  
 قد تبنت فيه جهدى ولكن ليس من هفوة اكنان امان  
 ولقد قار صاحب الفضل قد لا ليس تكلموا من هفوة انسان  
 مع على بان لم اصل الى مثل هذا التاليف الا لعنة  
 الشريفة اللطيف فرغ من شقم شقم مغلفه  
 ففرغ منه العنى حسن بعد الصداكارى  
 اذ صلا لاسل مغلفه وحل شغبها  
 غير انما فيه ليدحت  
 كدر صلا لاسل مغلفه وحل شغبها  
 اذ صلا لاسل مغلفه وحل شغبها  
 غير انما فيه ليدحت

و الحمد لله  
 افضل العلم  
 علم شرمه

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to the quality of the scan. It appears to be a list or a series of notes, possibly containing names and dates, but the characters are too light to be accurately transcribed.

PLATE 109

AUTOGRAPH OF  
IBN ABI 'L-HAWĀFIR

(d. 735/1334)

Fol. 25b of this copy of al-Zawāwī's *al-Fuṣūl al-jāmi'a* shows the autograph of Bahā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Uthmān b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Abi 'l-Ḥawāfir al-Miṣrī. Ibn Abi 'l-Ḥawāfir, who died in 734/1334 at Cairo, was not only a traditionist but also a physician, noted for his excellent treatments; his handwriting was much admired. See Ibn Ḥajar III 81.



1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring the integrity of the financial statements and for providing a clear audit trail. The text notes that any discrepancies or errors in the records can lead to significant complications during an audit and may result in the disallowance of certain expenses.

2. The second part of the document addresses the issue of proper documentation. It states that all receipts, invoices, and other supporting documents must be retained for a minimum of three years. This requirement is intended to ensure that all necessary evidence is available to substantiate the amounts reported in the financial statements. The document also mentions that digital copies of these documents should be maintained in a secure and accessible format.

3. The third part of the document discusses the importance of timely reporting. It notes that all financial information should be reported to the appropriate authorities in a timely and accurate manner. This includes providing regular updates on the status of the accounts and any changes in the financial position. The text emphasizes that failure to report accurately or on time can result in penalties and may affect the organization's reputation.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of transparency and communication. It states that all stakeholders, including management, the board of directors, and external auditors, should be kept informed of the organization's financial performance and any potential risks. This transparency is essential for building trust and ensuring that all parties have a clear understanding of the organization's financial health.

5. The fifth part of the document discusses the importance of internal controls. It notes that a strong system of internal controls is necessary to prevent and detect errors and fraud. This includes implementing proper segregation of duties, regular reconciliations, and a robust system of internal audits. The document also mentions that management should regularly review and update the internal control system to ensure it remains effective and relevant to the organization's needs.



PLATE I IO

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ

(619-701/1223-1302)

Fol. 6a of the unique copy of Ibn al-Jauzī's *Ta'zīm al-futyā* exhibits the calligraphy of Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Shahrazūrī, a teacher of Traditions who was born on 1 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 619 (6 January 1223), resided in Cairo, and died on 16 Jumādā 1 701 (17 January 1302). See Ibn Ḥajar I 166.

ادري سألوك حتى لا تدرني ابنا فاما محمد بن عبد الباقي عن ابراهيم بن عثمان البرقي  
 حسا بن بطة حدنا محمد بن اوب قال قال ابراهيم الحزني سمعت رجلا يسئلك  
 احمد بن حنبل رضي الله عنه عن عيين فقال له احمد كيف حلفت قال الرجل  
 لست ادري كيف حلفت فقال احمد ما عي بن ادم قال قال رجل لشرك حلفت  
 ولست ادري كيف حلفت فقال له شرک ليت اذاد ريت انك كيف حلفت دريب  
 انا كيف افيك **فصل** وقد كان السلف قدس الله ارواحهم  
 من اذا عرف انه قد اخطى لم يستقر حتى يظهر خطاه ويعلم من اقناه بذلك  
 اخبرنا ابن عبد الخالق اليوشفي با ابو الحسن الرعقاني ما احمد بن علي بن ثابت  
 الخطيب ما القاضي ابو عبد الله البصري ما العباس بن احمد الهاشمي ما احمد بن  
 محمد المستحي ما علي بن محمد الخنفي قال حدثني محمد بن احمد بن الحسن بن زياد عن ابيه  
 ان الحسن بن زياد اللؤلؤي استفتى في مسألة فاخطا فلم يعرف الذي اقناه  
 فاكثري مناديا فنادي ان الحسن بن زياد استفتى يوم كذا وكذا  
 في مسألة فاخطا فمن كان اقناه بشئ فليرجع اليه فمكث اياما لا يفتي حتى وجد  
 صاحب الفتوى فاعلم انه قد اخطا وان الصواب كذا **فصل**  
 فلما انقضى ذلك الشرب وذهب الذين كانوا كاملين في العلوم قد حصوا  
 بشرط الاجتهاد جاؤم بعدهم من الفتيا فقلدوا القدامى في صحة حدِيث  
 ينجوز به وعلوا على الكتب التي وضعها اوليك كالمسائيد والكتان وان  
 كان في تلك الكتب ما لا يجوز تقليده ثم جا بعدهم اقوم فصرت همهم عن  
 مطالعة الكتب التي جمعها اوليك فصاروا يقلدون التقليد في باب الاجتهاد

قال الشيخ ابو الشيخ في بعض كتبه  
 ان الذي خط من كتبه وكتبها في  
 كتابه في الخط  
 في كتابه في الخط  
 في كتابه في الخط

The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country and the progress of the work done during the year. It is followed by a detailed account of the various projects and the results achieved. The report concludes with a summary of the work done and a list of the names of the staff members who have been engaged in the work.

PLATE III

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN FAHD

(891-954/1486-1547)

Fol. 59a is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy, dated, at Mecca, Jumādā I 950 (August 1543), of *al-Nukat al-zirāf* by Muhibb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Fahd Jār Allāh al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'i. Ibn Fahd was born at Mecca on 20 Rajab 891 (22 July 1486), the son of 'Izz al-Dīn Ibn Fahd the historian of Mecca (d. 921/1515, see Brockelmann ii. 175, Suppl. ii. 224). He attended many eminent teachers in Arabia, especially his father, before journeying to Egypt, Syria, Jerusalem and the Yemen; he died on 15 Jumādā II 954 (2 August 1547), leaving a number of works behind him. See Brockelmann ii. 393, Suppl. ii. 538; Ibn al-'Imād X 301.

رغب اليقظة الطالب المبتدئ وغشبه من الحمار الذي لا  
 ذوق العيون العنقاوع ولطلع عليه العلي  
 النظراف ومعنى اللطف والاشفاقه لاي قصد  
 بيا ليقه الموعظه العي حده والسئلته الصريحه  
 لتفظه التفظيرك وتبلسكي بما فيه الطالبه  
 وانسالك من الله التثوبك وتلعني نه بهانه  
 القصد والسوك ويكفني سيرا الاعدا والي سلك  
 كاه سدا المرسلين على الله عليه وساء وسرو وحمر  
 وضرب الله ومع الوحده وهو بالامان عسره  
 فالك ذلك وكسه كونه العبد الحقيق العبد  
 بالنقصان الراجح محوريه العبد وحادم حله يله  
 المصطفى الشاه الهسي باسمه الامجد محمد  
 المدعو حازا السيد عبد العزيز بن محمد بن علي اللامع  
 ابن محمد الهادي الذي اراد في الجدي السيد والمعلم العبد  
 وكذا في اول هذه السجدة بعد غسل الاولي  
 من المنقضان الحسنة في الدين والعسر الاخر به  
 من سبيل الله وهو سبعان عام هار واربعين وع  
 كونه المشرف على حياته هذه السجدة بعد سبع سنه  
 وذلك في سنة حاد الاو اعلم حاشا به مؤدع والبر  
 احد اوله واربعين من اعوامه سرفه الله تعالى  
 والحمد لله وعلى الله وعلى سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم

[The text in this block is extremely faint and illegible. It appears to be a list or a series of entries, possibly containing names and dates, but the specific details cannot be discerned.]



PLATE II 2

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN QĀDĪ 'AJLŪN

(831-76/1428-72)

Fol. 72b of this unique copy of Ibn Qāḍī 'Ajlūn's *al-Tāj fī zawā'id al-Rauda 'ala'l-Minhāj* contains the author's autograph reading-certificate dated, at Cairo, 27 Ramaḍān 869 (31 August 1465). Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Qāḍī 'Ajlūn al-Zar'ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, a member of a distinguished legal family, was born at Damascus on 22 Rabī' I 831 (10 January 1428) and studied there under his father and many other teachers. He accompanied his father to Cairo in 850/1446 and continued his studies under, among others, Ibn Ḥajar; later he made the pilgrimage and visited Jerusalem, returning to Cairo to teach law in the Mosque of Ibn Ṭūlūn. Author of a number of legal works, he died at Bilbais on 13 Shawwāl 876 (24 March 1472). See al-Sakhāwī VIII 96-7; Ibn al-'Imād VII 322; al-Shaukānī II 197.

الحرف الذي لا يفتح  
 ان كان او اطلق  
 على الصيغة  
 الركن الثاني

المجمل خبرا او خبرا او مفعولا باستحقاقه اجرة المثل او  
 بضمه الابن مثلا فوجهان في الروضه واصلا بلا ترجيح  
 وقال ابن الرفعه لا وجه الا الصحة اذا عرف موضعه وكان  
 راه ولو قال فله سكينه او ثيابه فان كانت معلومه او وصفا  
 بما يفيد العلم استحق المثل والافاجره المثل كالتقاء  
 واستثنى في المهمات بنوعها من الرفعة اعتيد والوصف  
 في العين والامر متغوه في البيع والاجاره وغيرها قال في  
 الطواشي ويكفي الفرق في دخول التخفيف هنا ولو استعان  
 المحكوك له بخبره والتزم له شيئا وحده عليه ولو فسح  
 العامل بعد الشروع لزيادة المال في العمل وحيث  
 اجرة المثل قال في المهمات وكذا قياسه اذا انقص  
 في العمل والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب في الخبر الاول  
 ويطلبه ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب الفرائض والبرهان

فانظر

الحرف

بلغ الولد العزيز اللبيب عبدالمعادي بن الشيخ نور الدين الطوسي  
 ركن الله في حياته واه محب ومنهم من اول هذا الكتاب  
 الى ما علي كانت هذه الحروف وسمع العروة المذكرة الشيخ  
 ابوالخير محمد بن شكري احد من كرام الدماصي مع البحث والنهم  
 وكان قد مر من اجرتها اليوم الى مع العرولة من شهر رمضان  
 عام تسع وتسعين فما ناسه ما ناسه كنه من لا محمد في كل  
 المني السهراس ناصي محله عرواه لهم ولوالهم

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible.

PLATE 113

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-KHALILI

(d. 1058/1648)

Fol. 210a is the concluding page of the autograph copy of al-Khalili's *Tashīl al-sabīl*, dated 19-Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1055 (6 January 1645). Ghars al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ghars al-Dīn al-Khalili al-Madani, a native of Medina who died in 1058/1648, is otherwise known as a poet. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 510.

والله عليه وسلم دخل مكة يوم الفتح وهو يقرأ سورة الفتح ويرجع فيها  
 قال الراوي والترجيح آ آ فباب تحليل النبي لم يصح فيه شيء وباب  
 إذا سمعتم مني حديثاً فاعرضوه على كتاب الله فان وافقه فاقبلوه والا  
 فرفضوه لم يثبت فيه شيء هذا الحديث من اوضاع الموضوعات بل صح  
 خلافه الا اني اوثقت القرآن ومثله معه وجاء في حديث اخر لا يثبت  
 احكامه متكياً بصل اليه عن حديث فيقول اخذ هذا في القرآن الا  
 واني اوثقت القرآن ومثله معه وباب انتفاع اهل العراق  
 بالعلم والمشى الى طلب العلم حافينوا التماق في طلب العلم وعقوبه  
 العلم الجابر على الصبيان والدا بالقرع على العالين لم يصح فيه شيء  
 وباب الحكمة ومدحهم وذمهم لم يثبت فيه شيء  
 وباب انساب السعري بعد العسا وحفظ العرض باعطاء الشعر  
 وزم التعبد بغير فقه ومنه من العلم الذين يمشون الى السلطن  
 ومسامحة العلماء وزيارة الملائكة قبول العلم لم يثبت فيه شيء  
 وباب افتراق الامة الى اثنين وسبعين فرقة لم يثبت  
 فيه شيء هم والله اعلم بالصواب والحمد لله  
 رب العالمين انتهى ما قاله الشيخ محمد الدين

رحم الله تعالى مني بعض ما قاله مناقشة تعلم

ما تقدم في الكتاب والله سبحانه وتعالى

اعلم بالصواب والحمد لله

رب العالمين

امين

قال مولفه حفظه الله من كل سوء وقد فرغت من اتمام  
 هذه النسخة في سبع عشر رجب بعد الحرام من شهر رجب

السنه ١٢٤٤

Handwritten text, extremely faint and illegible. The text appears to be organized into several paragraphs, possibly containing a list or detailed notes. The ink is very light, making the characters difficult to discern.

Additional handwritten text at the bottom of the page, also very faint and illegible. It may represent a signature, a date, or a concluding note.



PLATE 114

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ANŞĀRĪ

(826-926/1422-1520)

Fol. 260b shows a corrected page of the autograph rough draft, dated 4 Jumādā I 893 (16 April 1488), of Ibn al-Anṣārī's famous commentary on al-Qushairī's *Risāla*. Zain al-Dīn Abū Yahyā Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Anṣārī al-Sunaikī al-Shāfi'ī, one of the most learned and prolific scholars of the 9/15th century, was born at Sunaika to the east of Cairo in 826/1422. In 841/1437 he moved to Cairo to study at the Azhar, where he later taught on many subjects; in 886/1481 he was appointed Chief Qāḍī, a post which he held until blindness obliged him to resign. Over fifty of his encyclopaedic works have survived; one of his biographers refrained from enumerating his compositions on the grounds that they were 'more famous than the sun'. He died at Cairo in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 926 (December 1520) or 925/1519. See Brockelmann ii. 90, Suppl. ii. 117-18.

وهو ما بين الله وبين عباده  
على الارض والسموات

اقول هو في قهوجنا السطحي ومعنا خشية نريد اصلاح السقف فقصر الخشب  
 عن الجدار فقال لي استاذك وقد جعلت الخشبة على الجدار من جهة قهوجنا  
 فددتها فامتدت فركبت الحايك من ههنا ومن ههنا هذه كرامة الاستاذة حيث  
 طوت له الياسيات بحسن النيات حيث قصد اصلاح سقي من المسجد لما وجدته قد  
 وقع سقفه وخشبه سمحت محمد بن عبد الله المصري بقوله سمحت محمد بن احمد  
 النجار يقول سمعت الربيعي يقول سمعت ابا بكر الزرقان يقول كنت ما را  
 في تديرني اسرايل فخطير بها لي انه علم الحقيقة مما بين لعلم الشريعة همتني  
 هانت من تحت شجرة فكل حقيقة لا تتبعها الشريعة فهي كقراو بدعة لانه صلى الله  
 عليه وسلم رتب الحقيقة على الحق في حارثه فانه قال له كيف اصبحت فقال  
 اصبحت مومنا حقا فقال له ان لك الحق حقيقة فرتبها على الحق واكن ما  
 شهدت به الشريعة وقال بعضهم كنت عند خير النساج لماه رحله وقال له  
 ايها الشيخ رايتك يوم امس وقد بعث الغزاة فما كان الاصل بدرهمين  
مجت خلتك في ليلتي من طرف ازارك وقد صارت يدي متقيصة لا اقدر على فتحها  
 لا اشترى بها شيئا ولا فضلك خير فربما يصنع مولاه معه وحفظه له فاما تعاطاه  
 واومي يده شقيقة ورجله على الي يدي ودعي لي ففتحتها ثم قال لي امض واشكر  
 بها لحياتك شيئا ولا تعد لملكه سمع له بها وثباته عن العود الي المنك وفيها  
 ذكر دلاله على حفظ الله تعالى الاوليات ما يحتاجون اليه هذا الرجل كاف فقرا  
 وراي خيرا النساج باع غزلا بدرهمين وصار هكذا طرف ازاره واكتفى من حفظها  
 بذلك ولم يقو حرضه فترك القبض بكفه على الصن المانع من حلها فلي حلها الفقد  
 واخذ الدرهمين في كفه ابس الله كفه عليها فلم يتركها على خشيته بل استقر بها شيئا فصارت  
 كفه حرضا كفو حفظت له ماله في احسن من نفسه ذلك علم انه من فعله ثم فاني  
 الي خيرو واعلمه بذلك فاقترروا وحكي عن احمد بن محمد السلمي قال دخلت على ذي النون  
 المصري فخر ايت بين يديه طيبنا من ذهب وحواله اليه تضع النون ما خلط من  
 مسك وكافور والعذير بشجره انه ليجوع الامرين فقال لي انت ممن يدخل  
 على الملك في حال بسطهم ثم اعطاني درهما فاعقب منه الي بلع فنه دلاله على اكرام  
 الله لذي النون بما جعله حواليد ما يتجز به ما ذكره وما اجرة عملي يده من خرق العادة  
 في الاذواق من الدرهم الي بلع نان بارك الله فيها اشتراه فصار ينفق منه الي ايام  
 وحكي عن اي سعيد اكرار ما كنت في بعض اسفارتي وكان يطهر لي كل ثلاثة

على الارض والسموات

في التار  
روي نسخة  
يقع  
الذي  
تأوله  
للداخل  
عليه

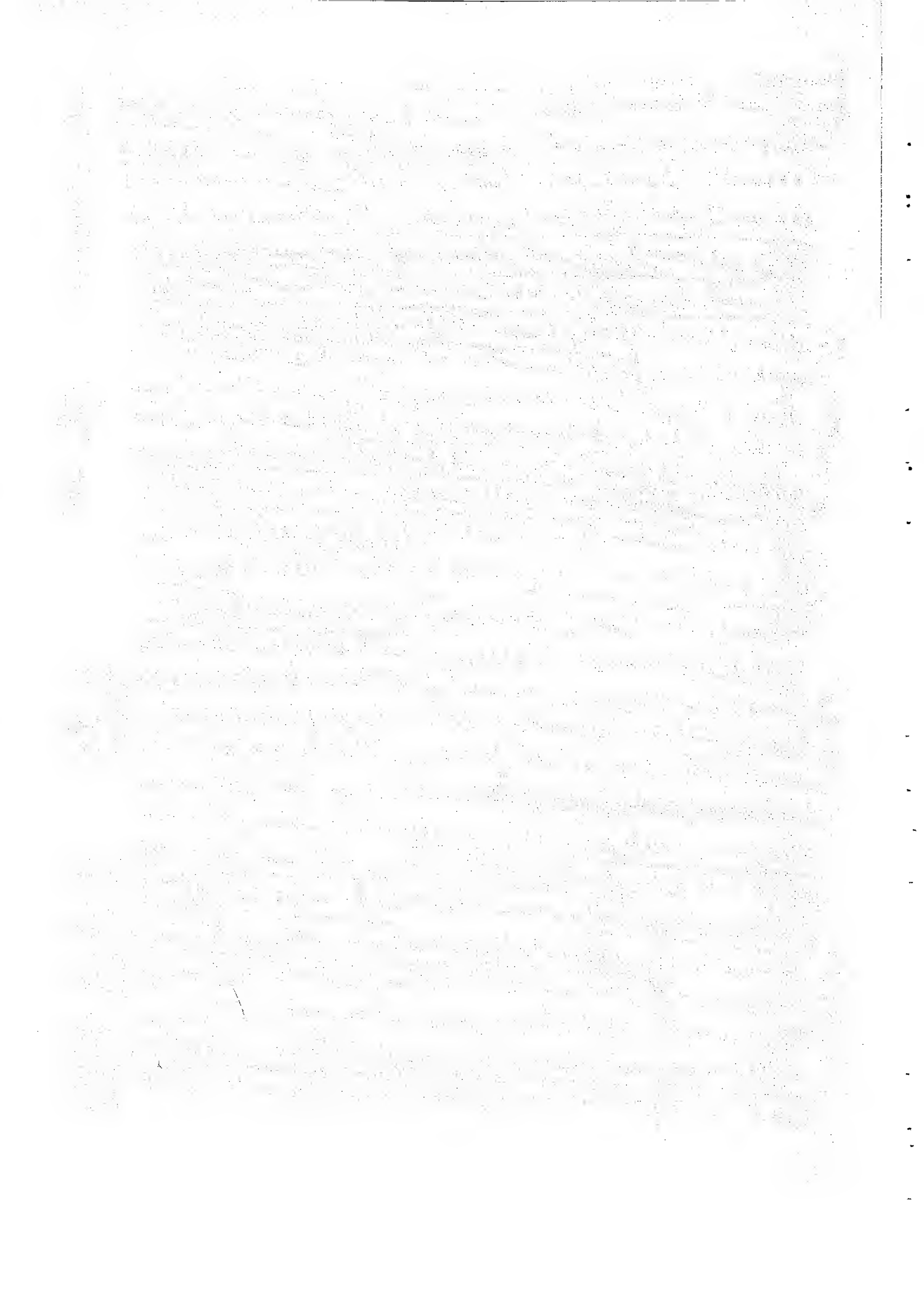


PLATE 115  
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-FANJDAHĪ  
(522-84/1128-88)

Fol. 59a of this manuscript of mixed contents holds a certificate, dated Jumādā II 579 (November 1183), in the autograph of the well-known traditionist al-Fanjdahī. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd b. Aḥmad al-Mas'ūdī al-Fanjdahī was born in Rabī' II 522 (April 1128) at Fanjdah (Panjdih), a small township in Khurasan, and travelled widely before settling in Damascus where he acted as tutor to Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn's son al-Malik al-Afdal. Author of a celebrated commentary on al-Ḥarīrī's *Maqāmāt*, al-Fanjdahī died on 27 Rabī' I 584 (26 May 1188). See Brockelmann i. 356, Suppl. i. 604-5.

اجزت للشيخ الفاضل ابي عمرو عثمان بن ابي بكر  
 حلدك الفلاسني الموصل والاخته محمد وعلي ومجود  
 والارعمهم احمد بن الموصليين وفقهم الله وابه  
 جمع مسوعان ومستحانان ومجوعان واسر بعضهم  
 من وصية التقيف والبرف وبن محمد بن عبد الرحمن  
 لر محمد ابي الحسن مسعود بن احمد بن الحسن بن محمد بن ابي  
 محمد بن ابي الحسن بن مسعود بن احمد بن الحسن بن محمد بن ابي  
 محمد بن ابي الحسن بن مسعود بن احمد بن الحسن بن محمد بن ابي

انساب السماع المحكي في الاصل وهو سماع جميع هذا الخبر على الشيخ الامام  
 الفقيه العالم ابي نصر احمد بن محمد بن عبد القاهر الطوسي الموصل ابقاه الله بروايته  
 عن ابي الحسين احمد بن محمد بن النعمان بن ابي القاسم ابي جبار بن ولد ابا الشيخ الامام  
 ابو محمد بن عبد الله و ابو الفضل عبد الله و ولد ابو طاهر احمد بن موكاه بن ابي  
 الهندي وصاحب الحق ابو القاسم علي بن الحسين بن عبد الله الساسعي  
 بن ابي القاسم بن عبد الله بن علي بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم  
 بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم  
 بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم  
 بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923



PLATE 116  
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-'AJAMĪ  
(775-857/1373-1453)

Fol. 120a of the same manuscript as the foregoing is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy of the *Istifā' al-manqūl* by Ibn al-'Ajāmī, dated Rajab 850 (October 1446). Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. al-'Ajāmī al-Qurashī al-Ḥalabī al-Shāfi'ī was born in Rabī' I 775 (August 1373) at Aleppo; he was educated there and at Damascus and Cairo. For a short time he acted as Qāḍī of Aleppo, and later taught in a number of schools, dying in Ramadān 857 (September 1453). See al-Sakhāwī VII 30.

انحصارها الى الروضة سنابها الصايد والاطاع والاقرب في زياده  
 الروضة انه سرايا ما شئت من حورته وعلى ربه ان الطاهر انما سرع  
 اسره الى اعلى والتماني بعينه لها بعد في مثل الكافي الخامسة  
 والستين الخامسة اذ ابا عبد الله في داره وسمي له طبرقا ولم يبين  
 قدره قال في الروضة ما ان ابو علي لا يصح ما قاله العاصي وعند ابنه لا يقبله  
 هذا الاعلام في الدعوى لا يوجد الا في النسخ وواعلام الطاهر ومثابا لما  
 بالذبحان لان المشاهدة واعلانها فانها لم يسمعها من راي الخ  
 كتاب الدعوى اسره ما قاله في الروضة الحاربه في داره  
 يكثر في الدعوى بل الاطلاع في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى  
 الارباب الكمال الاطلاع بالاطلاق اليها في الروضة الكمال  
 في الروضة في الدعوى الصحيه تسمى اشرف العلم صور احد  
 ابراهيم اعلم اذ ان الطاهر في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى  
 العاصي في الدعوى طلبه العاصي على قولنا احب المهر بالدعوى في الدعوى  
 الاعلام اسره وهذا ضابط الاشرف اشرف الدعوى في الدعوى  
 ربه وسمايته وهذا اشرف عالمه في عمر الاعيان ودره  
 حلاه في الروضة في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى  
 ما في اشبهه ربه ربه اعلم في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى  
 المشرفه عمراني عمراني في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى  
 احترابه في الدعوى وما بعد في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى  
 لاراه في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى  
 حله في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى في الدعوى

عنه

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

PLATE 117

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN FAHD

(848-85/1444-81)

Fol. 91a of this note-book of extracts compiled by Ibn Fahd in his own hand contains a colophon dated 27 Rajab 874 (30 January 1470). Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Fahd al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī, member of a famous Meccan family of scholars, was born at Mecca on 23 Rabī' II 848 (9 August 1444) and received his early education there; he afterwards travelled widely in Arabia and also visited Cairo and the Yemen, studying under many eminent teachers. A man of great devotion and charity, he loved poetry and compiling extracts; he died at Mecca on 25 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 885 (26 January 1481). See al-Sakhāwī X 238-40.

يونس بن حبيب ابو عبد الرحمن الصفي مولاهم او مولى بنى لبيت اخذ عن ابي عمرو  
ابن العلاء وقاد بن تلمة امام في النحو واللغة له قياس ومناقب تروى عنه سماع  
من العرب اخذ عنه الكتاب والفرأء وروى عنه سيبويه فاكثر قال ابو عبيد  
اختلفت الي يونس اربعين سنة امله الواح من حفظه عاش عمانية وثمانين سنة  
لم ينزوح ولم يتستر ولم تكن له همة الا طلب العلم ثم جاوز الالف وكان يبيت  
المطبوع مات سنة اثنيتين وثمانين ومائة ولله اعلم  
ما اخر المنتخب من البلغة في تاريخ ائمة النجوى واللغة  
ما ليف الامام العلامة امام اللغة مجد الدين محمد يعقوب الفيروز آبادي  
ما انتخب لنفسه الفقير الى حقو الله وكرمه يحيى بن محمد في هذا الكتاب في تاريخه  
ما وكان الفراع منه في يوم الاربعاء شابع عشر رجب الحرام سنة اربع مائة وثمانين  
والحمد لله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليمًا حسبت الله نعم الوكيل

Handwritten notes, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible.



PLATE 118

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN MAKKIYA

(844-907/1440-1502)

Fol. 126b of this manuscript of mixed contents is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy, dated 23 Rabī' I 876 (9 September 1471), of Ibn Makkīya's *Durar al-biḥār*. Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Makkīya al-Nābulusī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī was born in 844/1440 at Nābulus, where he became Imam of the Great Mosque; he moved to Damascus in 896/1491 and established himself as one of the most famous preachers in the Umayyad Mosque; he died at Damascus in 907/1502. See al-Sakhāwī II 331; Ibn al-'Imād VIII 33-34.

علوم كل الناس في علمه  
 فضلته اعني الوري عده  
 كقطن في الجوز احسن  
 انما لهم عن حصصه قاصده  
 عليه صلي ربنا ذابعا  
 صلاته الزاكية العاطفه  
 اكرم بهم من عيشه طاهره  
 ثم على العتق اهل الشقى  
 كذا على صاحب له قدوة  
 للناس مثل الانجم الزاهره  
 ونسأل الله بهم رحمة  
 نعمنا بائنة طاهره  
 لنقطع العجز بتقوي وان  
 نجتم بالخير لنا احسن  
 نجتم بالخير لنا احسن

صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وارضى له

وكان الفراع منه على يد

مولانا احمد بن محمد  
 ابن مكيبه النابلسي

النابلسي

عمالقة

لوق

في شهر رمضان المبارك سنة ١٠٠٠  
 في شهر رمضان المبارك سنة ١٠٠٠

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions.

2. It also highlights the need for regular audits to ensure the integrity of the data.

3. Furthermore, the document emphasizes the role of technology in streamlining the accounting process.

4. Finally, it concludes by stating that a strong internal control system is essential for the success of any organization.

5. The second part of the document focuses on the challenges faced by small businesses in the current market environment.

6. It identifies the lack of capital and skilled labor as two of the most significant obstacles.

7. Additionally, the document discusses the impact of global trade tensions on local economies.

8. It suggests that government support and industry collaboration are crucial for overcoming these challenges.

9. The third part of the document explores the latest trends in the fintech industry.

10. It notes the growing adoption of blockchain technology for secure transactions.

11. Moreover, the document mentions the rise of digital wallets and contactless payments.

12. It also discusses the potential of artificial intelligence in automating financial services.

13. The fourth part of the document addresses the environmental impact of corporate operations.

14. It highlights the need for companies to adopt sustainable practices to reduce their carbon footprint.

15. Additionally, the document discusses the role of green finance in supporting environmentally friendly projects.

16. It concludes by stating that sustainability is no longer just a buzzword but a key driver of long-term success.

17. The fifth part of the document provides an overview of the global economic outlook for the coming year.

18. It predicts a period of moderate growth, with some volatility in the financial markets.

19. Moreover, the document notes the continued impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on global supply chains.

20. It also discusses the potential for a recovery in emerging markets.

21. The sixth part of the document focuses on the importance of cybersecurity in the digital age.

22. It emphasizes the need for organizations to invest in robust security measures to protect their data.

23. Additionally, the document discusses the role of cybersecurity in maintaining trust with customers.

24. It concludes by stating that cybersecurity is a top priority for any organization that relies on digital technology.

PLATE 119

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN QUDĀMA

(541-620/1146-1223)

Fol. 30b of this unique copy of Ibn Abi 'l-Dunyā's *Kitāb al-Tauba* contains at the top of the page a reading certificate, dated 27 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 598 (19 August 1202), in the autograph of the eminent Ḥanbalī scholar and author Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī. Ibn Qudāma, born at Jammā'il near Nābulus in 541/1146 of a famous legal family, studied in Bagdad and Damascus and settled in the latter city in 575/1179. He was a renowned teacher of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence on which he wrote many works, and died at Damascus in 620/1223. See Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688-9.



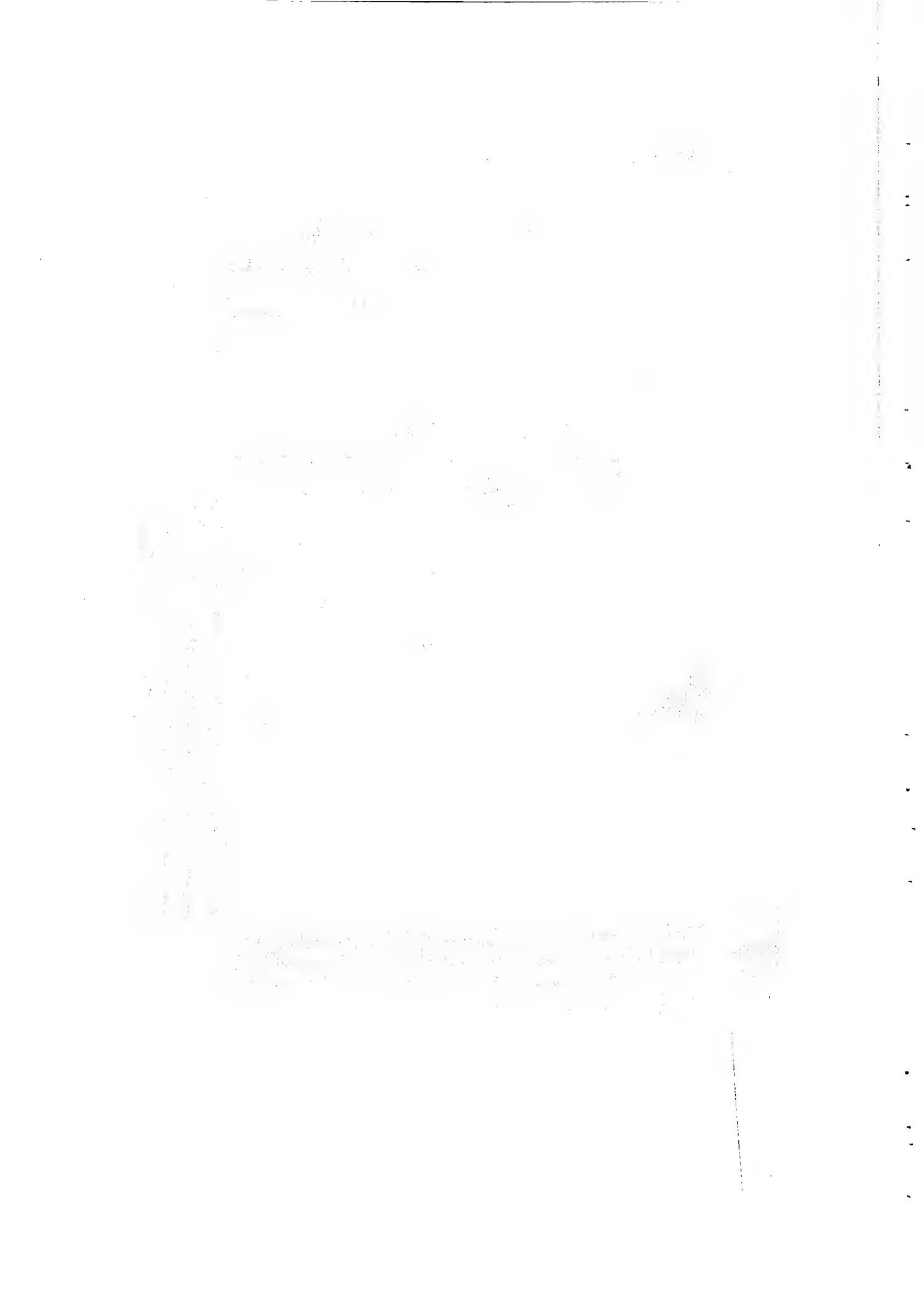




PLATE 120

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-RŪDĀNĪ

(1037-94/1627-83)

Fol. 1a of this copy of al-Rūdānī's *Ṣilat al-khalaf* contains an authorization in the autograph of the author, dated Rabī' II 1094 (April 1683). Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Maghribī al-Rūdānī al-Sūsī al-Tārūdantī was born at Taradunt (Sus) in 1037/1627, studied in Morocco, Algiers, Cairo, and Mecca, and visited Constantinople; his extensive acquaintance with scholars is recorded in the present book. He died at Damascus in 1094/1683. See Brockelmann ii. 459.

كتاب

تاريخنا العلامة الرحلة محمد بن محمد بن سليمان الموزني السوسني التارودي  
وهذه اجازة اجازة في اوله دي كنية ابراهيم سليمان الحسيني

الحمد لله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم تسليماً  
قد اجزت فهرستي هذه المسماة بحلة الخلف بوصول السلف

وجميع ما تصح لي فيه رواية وما لي من منظوم ومنتول للشيخ

الجليل الواعي النبيل مولانا

سيدنا مشقة واولاده المحبوبين محمد وسيدنا

سماحة مطلقه بتلك رغبة في صالح دعواتهم

وانسى هو اه محمد بن محمد بن سليمان كان الله له بلطفه الجيد وخاله في القام والجميل

لمنتصف ربيع الثاني سنة اربع وتسعين والف وطر الله العجز والهم

من نعم الله تعالى عبده المسكين  
ابو المهدي عيسى صفاء الدين  
القادري النقشبندى البغدادي  
امته الله تعالى بحمدده التبرجي

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or introductory paragraph.

A large block of faint, illegible text in the upper middle section of the page.

A smaller block of faint, illegible text located in the lower middle section of the page.

A block of faint, illegible text in the lower section of the page.



PLATE 121

A  
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-JININI

(1014-1108/1605-96)

Fol. 138*a* is the concluding page of the foregoing manuscript dated, at Damascus, 24 Jumādā I 1094 (21 May 1683), in the autograph of Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafī al-Jinīnī, a Ḥanafī lawyer and author who was born at Jinin near Damascus in 1014/1605, studied in Cairo, and died at Damascus in 1108/1696. See Brockelmann ii. 314, Suppl. ii. 432.

اقراء باسم ربك وانا انزلناه واذا انزلت ولا يله ف قرئ فان قرأت  
تدفع شر الظاهر والباطن وقد جرب ذلك ونص عليه في فتح الغيب  
سيدى عبد القادر وقال اقطعوا الياس عما في ايدي الناس يقبسوا  
اعزاز الحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدى لولا ان هدانا  
الله صلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله واصحابه وعترة  
الطاهرين الطيبين وعلى كل من الحقنا ويلحق بهم اليوم الدين بجان  
ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين

بسم الله  
عليكم بالياس

تم وله الحمد والمغنة على يد اقر العباد ابراهيم بن سليمان بن محمد بن عبد العزيز  
الحنفى الجينى نزيل دمشق بها الخميس رابع عشرى جمادى الاولى من  
شهر سنة اربع وتسعين والف ختمت بحمد امين وكانت كتابتى له بمنزل  
شيخنا المصنف العالم العلامة الاوحد الحافظ المحقق المسلك العمدة بوكا  
وسيدنا بقيقة السلف الصالح الشيخ محمد بن محمد بن سليمان السوسى التارودنى  
وذلك بمحروسة دمشق في رحلته الثانية من مكة المشرفة اليها والحمد لله  
وكتبته من نسخة الموائف بخطه حفظه الله تعالى وكتبته اساء له عما اشكل على فيها من الاسماء وغيرها

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and ghosting.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and ghosting.



PLATE 122

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-HĀ'IM

(756-815/1355-1412)

Fol. 20a of the unique and autograph copy, dated 13 Jumādā I 810 (16 October 1407), of Ibn al-Hā'im's *al-Mumtā' fī sharḥ al-Muqni'*. Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Imād b. 'Alī b. al-Hā'im al-Miṣrī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī, a famous and very productive lawyer and mathematician, was born in 756/1355 and after studying jurisprudence, especially the laws of inheritance, moved to Jerusalem to teach in the Ṣāliḥiyya Madrasa. He died in 815/1412. See Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 154-5; al-Sakhāwī II 157-8; al-Shaukānī I 117-18.

هو ما نص هو الفاعل على حرف مضاف والاصل خارجة يا قس محذوب  
 المضاف و اسم المضاف اليه مقامه فاعرب ما عروبه وقل واحد من  
 الراءد والناقص اسميل المنزله والمرتب والسمج والتصر والمرتب منهما  
 والذوق والاصح <sup>وغيره</sup> وعندنا ان اسميل ليس وهما ضرب الراءد في  
 الراءد و ضرب الناقص أي وعندنا ان المضروب في الراءد اولى النقصان  
 سواء انا ما عروبه ام من ليس ام محلس صحجر ام كرس ام محلس مطفر ام اصبر  
 ام محلس فوعر ام عروبه ام محلس وتوارة فهو سا مل اي ما ذكرناه  
 عام في المعلول والمحلول والمحلس ومن فوائد هذا الاصل في  
 حساب المعلم انه اذا قلنا اصرت سبع مائة الب وسبعة ولسم العا  
 وسبع مائة وسبعة ولسم في مثل هذا العدد اذا زددت واحد ستم  
 الف الب فاذا سلك هذا الطريق في ضربه وقل الف الف الاعداد  
 في مثله كحاج الى اربع ضربات ولو سلك الطريق العام لاصح الى <sup>سبع</sup>  
 ولباس ضربه لانه ضرب من مت مارل في مثله فاذا احتصار اربع <sup>بلايس</sup>  
 ضربه **عشرات** اجدها ان ما ذكرناه من التعبير عن <sup>المستعمل</sup>  
 منه بالراءد وعن المستعمل بالناقص هو عارن المغاربه ومن يتوهم وط  
 هذا التعبير قصور والصواب بغير الراءد باللف سواء ان <sup>مستعمل</sup>  
 منه ام مجرد ذلك وبعسر الناقص باللف سواء ان <sup>مستعمل</sup> منه

في الناقص

ص

1

Handwritten text, extremely faint and illegible. The text appears to be a list or a series of notes, possibly related to a project or study. The words are too light to transcribe accurately.

PLATE 123

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MALAṬĪ

(d. 788/1386)

Fol. 105*b* shows a corrected page of the unique and autograph copy, undated, of the first volume of al-Malaṭī's *Nashr fawā'id al-murabba'in*. Zain al-Din Sarijā b. Muḥammad b. Sarijā al-Malaṭī al-Māridīnī, a well-known Shāfi'ī lawyer and author, died at Maridin in 788/1386. See Brockelmann ii. 163, Suppl. ii. 205.

المتفرق والنفس اذا ظهرت ظهرت فاذا اتقى اليها لم يخط  
 ان تترسب في جميعه اليه من ارتقا لا رجاء بزل ولا مفر ذلك  
 احكي عن قوم ابن عباس وانه استشهد عن جده ربيعة بن ابي ثعلبة  
 فلم يبرح بها ولا علي ثمانون بينا حتى اقردها ابن عباس عن طرف  
 لسانه وقرأ عظم فانيك هذا الحديث الجهد عند سماعه للاطراف

هذا الحديث يدل على ان النفس اذا ظهرت ظهرت فاذا اتقى اليها لم يخط ان تترسب في جميعه اليه من ارتقا لا رجاء بزل ولا مفر ذلك احكي عن قوم ابن عباس وانه استشهد عن جده ربيعة بن ابي ثعلبة فلم يبرح بها ولا علي ثمانون بينا حتى اقردها ابن عباس عن طرف لسانه وقرأ عظم فانيك هذا الحديث الجهد عند سماعه للاطراف

## الفائدة الثانية ان اشرف

الاعضاء معا القلب واليئة عله في تفسير الحديث اللسان  
 على اعتبار اليئة في تفسيره على اشرف الاعضاء على ما بينه والله اعلم

## الفائدة الثالثة ان الذين

اعتنوا بتفسير هذه الحديث قد ساء ما بعد ان علي وجبه  
 وجوه ما ينو وفه عليه وجوه الطائفة وفي التبريل وما  
 خلقت الخ والانس لا يعبدون واذا كانتا لحيان اعلم  
 الجوارح وان اريد يتو له يعبدون ان يحدون فمقدر  
 ما يتوقف عليه حجة الحيان اقول في تفسيره على المتكلمين  
 لانه الاصل

*[The text in this image is extremely faint and illegible. It appears to be a handwritten document or a very low-quality scan of a printed page. The content is mostly obscured by noise and low contrast.]*



PLATE 124  
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SHĪRĀZĪ  
(634-710/1237-1311)

Fol. 368*b* is the first page of a long authorization, dated Rabī' II 708 (September 1308), in the autograph of al-Shīrāzī. Qūṭb al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Muṣliḥ al-Shīrāzī, an eminent Persian philosopher and astronomer, was born at Shiraz in 634/1237 and first trained as a physician, his father's profession, holding an appointment in the Shiraz Hospital. Later he studied philosophy and mathematics under Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī. He visited Turkey and Syria, and taught in Tabriz and Damascus, being favoured by Ghāzān Khān. A good chess-player and performer on the lute, addicted to jesting in his lectures, he wrote many learned works and died at Tabriz in Ramaḍān 710 (January 1311). See Brockelmann ii. 212, Suppl. ii. 296-7.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ مَا بَعَدَ فَهَذَا الَّذِي قَلِبَ الْعَصَا وَأَنْطَقَ الْحَصَى وَوَعَدَ  
فِي الطَّاعِ وَأَوْعَدَ مَنْ عَصَى وَالصَّلَاةَ عَلَى نَبِيِّهِ الْمَكَّةَ وَرَسُولِهِ الْمُعْظِمَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ  
الْمُبَارَكِ وَالْكَذِبِ وَالْمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ الْغُرَّةِ الْمُصْطَفِيِّ وَفَإِنَّ أَمْرَ فَلْيُحْمَدِ اللَّهُ  
مَحْمُودٍ مَسْجُودٍ الْمَصْدَرِ الشَّرَارِ حَمْدُ اللَّهِ مَا يَحْتَسِبُ يَقُولُ مَا انْتَضَبَ حِكْمَةً  
وَالْإِزْلَمَةَ الْعِيَاةِ السُّرْبِيَّةِ بَقَاءِ التَّكْلِيفِ بِمَقَادِيرِ نَوْعِ الرَّحْمَانِ وَدَوَامِ شَرَفِهِ  
الرُّسُولِ عَلَيْهِمُ بَدْوَامِ الزَّمَانِ وَوَجِبَ فَعَلِ الشَّرْعِ بِالرَّوَايَاتِ عَنِ التَّفَاقُحِ فِي مَجْمَعِ  
الرَّوَايَاتِ لَيْسَتْ تَمُوتُ مَا فَوْنِ الشَّرْعِ نَدْوَمِجِ الْأَحْيَانِ مَوْجُودِ عَنِ تَطَوُّقِ الرَّاهِلَةِ وَالْمُقَدَّرِ  
وَمَا أَحْضَرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عِدَا مَا رَأَى الْأَمَامَ الْهَامِ بِمَلِكِ الْعِلْمِ وَالْفَضْلِ مَسْجِدِ الْعَمَلِ  
بِقَوَاطِ الرَّاحِ بِالْفِكْرِ الْبَاقِي وَالْحِكْمَةِ الصَّابِ وَالذِّهْنِ الْوَقَادِ وَالطَّبِيعِ  
الْمُقَادِرِ أَنْصَحِي نَظْمِ الشَّرْعِ تَخْصِيصِ دَاعِيَةٍ بِالشَّرْحِ وَفَصْدِ الْأَمْرِ الْعِلْمِ الْعَامِنِ  
الَّذِي لَا يَخْلُصُ مِنْهُ بَابُ نَجْمِ الدَّاعِي لِجَمْعِ مَا صُنِعَ وَالْمَلَاةُ وَنَمِيعَةٌ وَرَوَاهُ الشَّرْحُ الْبَاقِي  
وَرَأَى كَادِبِي وَالْأَخْبَارِ وَرَأَى نَادِي الرَّاشِدِ وَالْأَشْرَافِ وَكَلَّمَ الْخَطَّ مِنْ سِكِّطِ الرَّاحِ  
وَسَدْرِي فِي قِسْمِ الرَّوَاةِ فَعَلْتُ مَا مَثَلِي مِنْ الْعِلْمِ بِالْأَحَادِ الْفَتَاوَى وَشَا كَلَّمَ الشَّرْحِ  
مَصَابِيحِ السَّنَاءِ وَبِمَثَلِي أَنْ الْعِلْمُ بِحِرْمَةِ أَحَدٍ بِأَيِّهَا الرَّوَاةُ وَالْآخِرُ الدَّرَاسَةُ  
وَأَنَا نَدْوَمِ كَلَامِ الْجَانِبِ وَوَجْهَانِي مِنْ كِبَاةِ ظَلَمِي فِي الْفَلَسُفِ مِنْ ظَلَمِ فَصَاةِ إِذَا الرَّوَاةِ  
عَدِي شَهْدِ الْمَادَةِ قَرِينَةِ الرَّسْنَادِ لَمْ تَسْتَعِدْ إِلَى عِلْمِي نَحَارِي وَرَأَى إِلَى الْعِلْمِ مَا جِيرِي  
وَأَمَّا الدَّرَاسَةُ فَمَثَلِي لَا يَبْلُغُ أَفْوَاكِي وَتَرْتِيبِي لَا يَبْدَأُ شَفَاةً وَحَيْثُ لَمْ يَكُنْ يَدِي مِنْ  
الرَّاشِدِ الْمَلِكِ مِنْهُ لَعْنَةُ الْعَمَالِكِ وَمَنْ مَنَعَ الْمُتَوَكِّرَ فَقَدْ كَفَرَ بِمَشَلِكِ مَسْئُونَةٍ وَابْتَدَرْتُ  
مَا مَوْجُودٍ وَاجْتَرْتُ لَمْ تَسْتَعِدْ نَا لَا شَرَفْنَا وَتَسْتَعِدْ لَا مَقْتَدِرْنَا أَنْ تَرْتِيبِي عَنِ مَقْتَدِرْنَا  
فِي الْعِلْمِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ وَالْعَقْلِيَّةِ إِلَى الْجَانِبِ نَهَا مَذْهَبِي وَرَوَاةِ نَهَا مَشْهُورِي وَكَلَّمَ يَتَع  
الْمَوْجُودِ لَدِينِي مِنْ مَوْجُودِي أَوْ تَمَوَّجَاتِي أَوْ مَسْتَحَارِي لَوْ مَقَادِيرِي لَوْ مَوْجُودِي لَمْ قَرُورَاتِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ مَا بَعَدَ فَهَذَا الَّذِي قَلِبَ الْعَصَا وَأَنْطَقَ الْحَصَى وَوَعَدَ فِي الطَّاعِ وَأَوْعَدَ مَنْ عَصَى وَالصَّلَاةَ عَلَى نَبِيِّهِ الْمَكَّةَ وَرَسُولِهِ الْمُعْظِمَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْمُبَارَكِ وَالْكَذِبِ وَالْمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ الْغُرَّةِ الْمُصْطَفِيِّ وَفَإِنَّ أَمْرَ فَلْيُحْمَدِ اللَّهُ مَحْمُودٍ مَسْجُودٍ الْمَصْدَرِ الشَّرَارِ حَمْدُ اللَّهِ مَا يَحْتَسِبُ يَقُولُ مَا انْتَضَبَ حِكْمَةً وَالْإِزْلَمَةَ الْعِيَاةِ السُّرْبِيَّةِ بَقَاءِ التَّكْلِيفِ بِمَقَادِيرِ نَوْعِ الرَّحْمَانِ وَدَوَامِ شَرَفِهِ الرُّسُولِ عَلَيْهِمُ بَدْوَامِ الزَّمَانِ وَوَجِبَ فَعَلِ الشَّرْعِ بِالرَّوَايَاتِ عَنِ التَّفَاقُحِ فِي مَجْمَعِ الرَّوَايَاتِ لَيْسَتْ تَمُوتُ مَا فَوْنِ الشَّرْعِ نَدْوَمِجِ الْأَحْيَانِ مَوْجُودِ عَنِ تَطَوُّقِ الرَّاهِلَةِ وَالْمُقَدَّرِ وَمَا أَحْضَرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عِدَا مَا رَأَى الْأَمَامَ الْهَامِ بِمَلِكِ الْعِلْمِ وَالْفَضْلِ مَسْجِدِ الْعَمَلِ بِقَوَاطِ الرَّاحِ بِالْفِكْرِ الْبَاقِي وَالْحِكْمَةِ الصَّابِ وَالذِّهْنِ الْوَقَادِ وَالطَّبِيعِ الْمُقَادِرِ أَنْصَحِي نَظْمِ الشَّرْعِ تَخْصِيصِ دَاعِيَةٍ بِالشَّرْحِ وَفَصْدِ الْأَمْرِ الْعِلْمِ الْعَامِنِ الَّذِي لَا يَخْلُصُ مِنْهُ بَابُ نَجْمِ الدَّاعِي لِجَمْعِ مَا صُنِعَ وَالْمَلَاةُ وَنَمِيعَةٌ وَرَوَاهُ الشَّرْحُ الْبَاقِي وَرَأَى كَادِبِي وَالْأَخْبَارِ وَرَأَى نَادِي الرَّاشِدِ وَالْأَشْرَافِ وَكَلَّمَ الْخَطَّ مِنْ سِكِّطِ الرَّاحِ وَسَدْرِي فِي قِسْمِ الرَّوَاةِ فَعَلْتُ مَا مَثَلِي مِنْ الْعِلْمِ بِالْأَحَادِ الْفَتَاوَى وَشَا كَلَّمَ الشَّرْحِ مَصَابِيحِ السَّنَاءِ وَبِمَثَلِي أَنْ الْعِلْمُ بِحِرْمَةِ أَحَدٍ بِأَيِّهَا الرَّوَاةُ وَالْآخِرُ الدَّرَاسَةُ وَأَنَا نَدْوَمِ كَلَامِ الْجَانِبِ وَوَجْهَانِي مِنْ كِبَاةِ ظَلَمِي فِي الْفَلَسُفِ مِنْ ظَلَمِ فَصَاةِ إِذَا الرَّوَاةِ عَدِي شَهْدِ الْمَادَةِ قَرِينَةِ الرَّسْنَادِ لَمْ تَسْتَعِدْ إِلَى عِلْمِي نَحَارِي وَرَأَى إِلَى الْعِلْمِ مَا جِيرِي وَأَمَّا الدَّرَاسَةُ فَمَثَلِي لَا يَبْلُغُ أَفْوَاكِي وَتَرْتِيبِي لَا يَبْدَأُ شَفَاةً وَحَيْثُ لَمْ يَكُنْ يَدِي مِنْ الرَّاشِدِ الْمَلِكِ مِنْهُ لَعْنَةُ الْعَمَالِكِ وَمَنْ مَنَعَ الْمُتَوَكِّرَ فَقَدْ كَفَرَ بِمَشَلِكِ مَسْئُونَةٍ وَابْتَدَرْتُ مَا مَوْجُودٍ وَاجْتَرْتُ لَمْ تَسْتَعِدْ نَا لَا شَرَفْنَا وَتَسْتَعِدْ لَا مَقْتَدِرْنَا أَنْ تَرْتِيبِي عَنِ مَقْتَدِرْنَا فِي الْعِلْمِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ وَالْعَقْلِيَّةِ إِلَى الْجَانِبِ نَهَا مَذْهَبِي وَرَوَاةِ نَهَا مَشْهُورِي وَكَلَّمَ يَتَع الْمَوْجُودِ لَدِينِي مِنْ مَوْجُودِي أَوْ تَمَوَّجَاتِي أَوْ مَسْتَحَارِي لَوْ مَقَادِيرِي لَوْ مَوْجُودِي لَمْ قَرُورَاتِي

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the success of any business and for the protection of the interests of all parties involved. The document then goes on to describe the various methods and procedures that should be used to ensure the accuracy and reliability of these records. It covers topics such as the selection of accounting systems, the establishment of internal controls, and the regular review and auditing of the books. The document concludes by stressing the need for transparency and accountability in all financial dealings, and the importance of seeking professional advice when necessary.

PLATE 125

AUTOGRAPH OF 'ALAWĀN

(d. 936/1527)

Fol. 117b is the concluding page of the autograph copy of 'Alawān's *Nūr al-'ain*, dated 23 or 24 Jumādā I 924 (2 or 3 June 1518). 'Alī b. 'Aṭīya b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥaddād 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī al-Hītī, a Ṣūfī and a prolific author, studied Traditions and law before becoming a mystic; he died, over 80 years old, at Hama on 18 Rabī' I 936 (21 November 1527). See Brockelmann ii. 333, Suppl. ii. 461.

اما الشيخ عبدالقادر فهو اشتهر من ان يشهد و مناقبه اجل من ان تحصر لفتوا الصف  
واختلف على اجاله و اجمعوا على شرفه و كماله انورد في مناقبه التصنيف و التشر  
ثناه احسن بين الشروف و الشريف حصصى النسب رفيع الرتب عال الهيم  
ثابت القدم قلب الادب و قلب الاصفي طاعات له الرجال ان تصاد بها  
و كان له التوحيد شر بار التحقيق مذهب جعلنا الله راجع بنا في بركاته و نعمت  
بفهم من نبيته و نعمت و انوار و اشيا من و احب بنا في روحنت حياته امين امين  
امين يا محيي كل مصفر في دعوانه ثم ختم النظام كما اتمته بالصلاه و السلام  
على اشرف الخلق و شارح الشريعة و في العرف و في الحقيقة ما حقيقه معك  
بار صل وسلم و ادبرنا ابدا كما تحب عليه و الصيحات

و الا مع تابع و اعرف انهم و الفار مع مع و اهل الزايات  
فوض امر الصلاة و السلام على ابي عبد المكرم صلى الله عليه و سلم الى العادل الاعظم علم الله بالحق  
لا حب لنبيه صلى الله عليه و سلم و زاده فضلا و شرفا لديه الا ما هو العاقبة و التأييد في الفضل  
و الشرف و المجد و الهبة تتجوز التحف اذ هو اخضر اهل اختصاصه و ذرية و هو التحف  
برديته كفا خاليله اسرى صلى الله عليه و سلم و اهل و اصبي به و اواجه و انصاره و  
و من تبهم باحسن هلاله لا حصرها عد و لا يضبط جود و لا يسع كماله الا ان  
مفوضة براهمة و نعيم و حقيقة صفة الى الله الواسع المنان و اذ دخل في دعوى العكبر  
واختتمت خير و كبر المسكين امين و اجهد الذي هدا نا لهذا و ما كنا لننتدك  
لو ان هذا بالله اللهم ربنا و كذا كذا كما ينبغي ان يكون و في صلواتنا انهم صل  
و سلم و بارك على سيدنا محمد و على اله و آله و ذرية كما صليت على ابراهيم  
و على ابيه و بارك على سيدنا محمد و على اله و آله و ذرية كما باركت  
على ابراهيم و على ابيه و بارك على سيدنا محمد و على اله و آله و ذرية كما باركت

على ابراهيم و على ابيه و بارك على سيدنا محمد و على اله و آله و ذرية كما باركت  
مضاعف ناسية كلما ذكره ذكرك الذاكرين و غفل عن ذكره ذكرك العاقرين  
وسبي ناسية و همرة سبي ناسية العظيم حسبا الله و كرم الواسع  
ربنا لا تواخذنا ان سبنا او اخطانا ربنا ولا تجعل علينا  
كنا حلقه من الذين من قبلين ربنا ولا تجعلنا سالا لما تم لنا به  
دا عفو عنا و اغفر لنا و ارحمنا من مولانا فاضلا على التوفيق  
اركا فوس دعوتهم في سبي نكرا اللهم و تحيهم في سلام  
واخر دعواتهم ان الحمد لله  
و بارك  
و اعلى

كله لا يرضع ثم يرضع من حليب الام  
ثم يرضع من حليب البقر و غيره  
و هذا هو الصواب في تربية الاطفال

هذا هو الصواب في تربية الاطفال  
و هذا هو الصواب في تربية الاطفال  
و هذا هو الصواب في تربية الاطفال

*[The text in this block is extremely faint and illegible due to low contrast and blurring. It appears to be a large block of text, possibly a list or a series of paragraphs, but no specific words or structures can be discerned.]*



PLATE 126

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-'UMARĪ

(d. 1203/1789)

Fol. 296a is the concluding page of the autograph copy, dated Rajab 1179 (December 1765), of al-'Umarī's *al-Durr al-manthūr*. Muḥammad Amīn b. Khair Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-'Umarī al-Mauṣilī was a member of an aristocratic family of Mosul, where he preached in the mosque built by his grandfather. He wrote many books, including a history of Mosul, and died in 1203/1789. See Brockelmann ii. 374, Suppl. ii. 501-2.

وينبغي تخصيص أنواع الأدب  
 فإن ذلك للفنار ربا شيا  
 والحث عن لطائف المنور  
 حتى يكون جامع الفنون  
 وهذه العلوم من أدعفا  
 لفئة الرعية بالمال  
 والحمد لله على المتنا  
 يسرني كما في هذا النظم  
 أشكره على فواضل النعم  
 وأجل الصلوة والسلام  
 وآله وصحبه وأمتهم  
 فإنه واسطة إلى الأرب  
 والعبد من أهل المال الأبلج  
 والله لا يضيع أجر المحسنين  
 ولا يرد من نذاه جيتيها

مع نكات كل نوع مستحب  
 وفيه البصرة ابتعا شيا  
 والنظم من مروة البصير  
 وزهر الأفكار والعيون  
 مربعها وضحت على شيفها  
 والمثل بالطبع إلى الأموال  
 وغير التوفيق والأنعام  
 وفقفي الكشف بجمع العلم  
 لا حتى بالشكر أغان الأكرم  
 على الرسول بيد الأمام  
 وكان لا يذبحف ملته  
 وفيه أسباب التوفيق  
 تقفح ما أخطأ والله العليم  
 الخبير

ينبغي لكل عاقل أن يحصل جميع أنواع الأدب من النحو والصرف والعروض والقوافي وغيرها من الفنون العربية  
 والقواعد البدعيه ولا يقول إن المطهر العلم الذي فرجا احتاج إليها فندعيها ما فوطع لها  
 ولو لم يكن بها إلا الخديب الأخلاق والبطباع لكان ذلك كافيا في شرفها والحاجة إليها  
 سيما وبها يتوصل إلى كثير من العلوم الدينية وهو رياس الفقيه وزينة العاقل وفيها استقانا  
 البصير ثم مباحثه النظم والنثر ومناقضتها ومعاطاة الكوسمها من مروة العاقل وحلقة  
 الكامل ليكون جامع الفنون وزهر الأفكار والعيون ولا يكون عاطلا في حلها ثم وإن كانت  
 هذه العلوم قد عجزت عنها واضل سبها لقلته ميل النفوس إلى الكمال وطمحها إلى جهة الأموال  
 فإن معرفتها من الزم اللوازم على العقال والحمد لله على تمام هذه المنظومة وغيره من أنعم الله تعالى في التوفيق  
 التي تميمها وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واسطة كل خير الكاشف بطلعت كل ضرر وضمير على الله والجميعين  
 وأعلم يا أخي إن كنت قد وعدتكم في الخطبة ببيان لغات هذه المنظومة و  
 شرح إيجازها وبيان حقايقها ومجازها وقد عاقبتنا في ذلك  
 العويق ومنعتنا العلائق فاعذرنا في القصر وسامنا  
 إن الله لا يضيع أجر المحسنين ولا يطر السائلين وكان  
 ختام شرفها في ليلة الأحد وقت العشاء في  
 الصفح الأخر من رجب الحجة سنة ٧٩ ١١  
 وتم نظمتها في أيام فلان في سنة  
 والحمد لله رب العالمين

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring the integrity of the financial statements and for providing a clear audit trail. The text also mentions that proper record-keeping is essential for identifying and correcting errors in a timely manner.

2. The second part of the document focuses on the role of internal controls in preventing fraud and misstatements. It highlights that a strong internal control system is necessary to ensure that all transactions are properly authorized, recorded, and reviewed. The text also notes that internal controls should be designed to be cost-effective and to provide a reasonable level of assurance.

3. The third part of the document discusses the importance of segregation of duties. It explains that this is a key principle of internal control that helps to reduce the risk of errors and fraud. The text also mentions that segregation of duties should be implemented in a way that is practical and does not create unnecessary inefficiencies.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of regular reconciliations. It explains that this is a key internal control procedure that helps to ensure that the company's records are accurate and up-to-date. The text also notes that reconciliations should be performed on a regular basis and that any discrepancies should be investigated and resolved promptly.

5. The fifth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining adequate documentation. It explains that this is a key internal control procedure that helps to ensure that all transactions are properly supported by evidence. The text also notes that documentation should be maintained in a secure and accessible manner.

6. The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of training and education. It explains that this is a key internal control procedure that helps to ensure that all employees understand their roles and responsibilities and are equipped with the necessary skills to perform their jobs effectively. The text also notes that training and education should be provided on a regular basis and should be tailored to the specific needs of each employee.

7. The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of monitoring and evaluation. It explains that this is a key internal control procedure that helps to ensure that the internal control system is effective and efficient. The text also notes that monitoring and evaluation should be performed on a regular basis and should involve all levels of the organization.

8. The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of communication. It explains that this is a key internal control procedure that helps to ensure that all employees are aware of the internal control system and their roles and responsibilities. The text also notes that communication should be clear and concise and should be provided in a timely manner.

9. The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of documentation of the internal control system. It explains that this is a key internal control procedure that helps to ensure that the internal control system is properly documented and that all changes are recorded. The text also notes that documentation should be maintained in a secure and accessible manner.

10. The tenth part of the document discusses the importance of the internal control system. It explains that this is a key internal control procedure that helps to ensure that the company's financial statements are accurate and reliable. The text also notes that the internal control system should be designed to be cost-effective and to provide a reasonable level of assurance.

PLATE 127

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤĀRITHĪ

(652-711/1254-1312)

Fol. 1a of this unique copy of al-Ṣābūnī's *Tuḥfat al-ṭālib* contains a reading certificate, dated 6 Jumādā I 670 (10 December 1271), in the autograph of al-Ḥārithī. Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Aḥmad b. Mas'ūd b. Zaid al-Ḥārithī was born near Baghdad in 652/1254, studied Traditions and law, taught for a time in Damascus and then moved to Cairo. There he taught in the Mosque of Ibn Ṭūlūn until being appointed a Qāḍī in 709/1310. He died in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 711 (April 1312). See Ibn Ḥajar IV 347-8; Ibn al-'Imād VI 28-29; al-Shaukānī II 546-7.

# الجرفه تحفه الطالب وفرحه الزاغب

وروي عن  
عنه

مخرج الشيخ الجليل الفاضل الكافي المتقن جمال الدين  
ابن حامد بن علي الكسبي في كتابه المحمود الصابوني  
ورواه عيسى بن عمير

سمع مسعود بن احمد بن محمد بن زيد الكاظمي رحمه الله الكريم بن امير

سورة جمع هذا الذي عجزه الشيخ الامام الفاضل الكامل الكافي جمال الدين ابن حامد بن علي الكسبي بن  
محمد بن محمد بن الصابوني ابيه الله سبحانه مسعود بن احمد بن محمد بن زيد الكاظمي وهذا خطه برهان الدين  
ابو اسحاق ابراهيم بن يحيى بن يوسف العسقلاني وشرف الدين يعقوب بن احمد بن يعقوب الكوفي وصدر الدين ابو  
انزاس بن يعقوب المزاريقي وابو الحسن بن سليمان بن عبد الله الازدي وابو محمد عبد الله بن ابي المعالي  
ابن ناصر المصري والوكيل وحماد بن ابراهيم بن اسمعيل القاهري وابراهيم بن مسعود بن احمد بن ابي بصير  
ومحمد بن يونس بن محمد بن السامري في كتابه الاول سنة ٤٠٠ هـ بمكة بمكة بالفاهه بخط من القصرين واجاز الخ المشيخ  
لمن يجمع ما حوز له روايته ولعظ يدلك حسن بل والله وصه وصلوا له عارضا له وصه وسلم

Handwritten text, possibly a title or header, appearing as a cluster of illegible characters.

Handwritten text, possibly a date or a short phrase, appearing as a cluster of illegible characters.

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or a name, appearing as a cluster of illegible characters.

A large block of handwritten text, consisting of several lines of illegible characters, possibly a paragraph or a list.



PLATE 128

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-'ALAWI

(680-750/1281-1348)

Fol. 104a shows a corrected page of the author's autograph draft, dated 14 Sha'bān 724 (7 August 1324), of al-'Alawī's *Durar al-aṣḍāf*. 'Izz al-Dīn Yahyā b. al-Qāsim al-'Alawī al-Yamanī, born in 680/1281, studied under scholars of the Yemen before travelling to Baghdad, Syria, and Khurasan for further instruction. He specialized in *al-Kashshāf* of al-Zamakhsharī, and died in the Yemen in 750/1348. See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 508; al-Shaukānī II 340-1.

هي قوادة على وهو معناه مجازي على الشيء ويرد عن الله وادق في عيشون كذا معناه كثيرا من المشي  
 قوله وموقع التصبرون اي تعلق له التصبرون بقوله فتنة تعلق ان يكثر بقوله ليسوا كبر والمعنى  
 جعلنا بعضكم لبعض فتنة لنعلم ان يكثر احسن صبرا كما ابتليناكم لنعلم ان يكثر احسن عملا وان يكثر ليس تعلقه بسبق  
 المفعول الاول ولكن جمله واقعه موقع المفعول الثاني وكذا التصبرون لان قوله لبعض من عملت  
 التقدير وجعلنا بعضكم فتنة بعضا التصبرون روي انه نقل من خط المصنف رحمه الله ادلاله  
 اي ثقة من لنتهم وسيادتهم واللام في في قوله لقد استكبروا قوله وجازة ابا ناهن الاباء وهي  
 افعال من النبي وهو المثل في الفصاح والمعقول كليا مع عظم شأنه ميا والفقولة التي هي جارة جتاس  
 بساوي ناهيا وكليب بنما قيل عند قتال فالتدبوا مشع نعل كلب وجتاس من مرة ان شياني من ناهي  
 كلب والتاب النافذة الهسته وغلث ناب تعجب من غير لفظ اي ما اعلى ناهيا كليب كلفها كقولته ثم كبرمتنا  
 اي ما اكبرمتنا لا بشرى اي معون البشرى لا يوجد منها ويوميد لنا للتكبير او باضار ان ذكر اي  
 اذ كويوم برون الملكة قوله جمر الجمر المنوع منه فخرمه وتقولون جمر الجمر ان كان المراد  
 لقي من خلاف يقول ذلك فذكر نون الملكة لغير لولا الكفار اذ راروا الملكة تقولون ذلك فظننا منهم  
 ذلك نفعهم قال في جعل منها برزخا وجمر الجمر اي منعا لا سبيل الى رغبة ودفعه غير المتضمن  
 اي غير الجارة على رجوه الاعراب قوله فعدك يقول العرب فعدك لا يكثر وفقدك لا يكثر وقعدك  
 الله لا يكثر وهو من لهم وهي مصاوير استعملت مضوية مضمرة والمعنى بها جبر الذي هو صاحب  
 كل يخوي كما قال ففتنك الله وعزك اي بتغيرك الله اي بالقرارك بالبقاء والذوام وهو في اي  
 مغموض قوله قالت وفيها حيدة اي حيلة وذغراي خوف واستغصوا اي ترددوا الى اشيائهم  
 اي دورهم وغنارهم ولا غنيرا هو الغبار وهو تاكيد لاثراي استاصله من الكوة هي بالفتح ارفع  
 وفيها بالفتح كصف لي كذرع الكاحل وبقي تشبه موقفا بالالكالي مصابا بالافه والاكال  
 ما ياكله فولد او مفعول ثالث هو حرمي لاصل خبر ثالث فلذلك قال مفعول ثالث لان الفعل منعته  
 الى ملته منعاه معانيل معانيل المعازلة حدث القيان مع الجوارى ه المترفين اي المتعجبين قوله  
 عن شغلنا كيون قال اصحاب المعاني هي شباب بلا صدم وصحة بلا سقم وملك بلا عزل وودع ورام  
 بلا انقطاع ه انتفاض بالنا والقاف بمعنى احد قوله والتخاسين هو جمع التحسين وهو مصدر  
 في الامل تراو قع اسما لما عمن به من الزخارف ونظيره التفاريف والتضاعيف لصدرف  
 اوتيمان وانما التثني قال ابو عبيد معناه وعليها غمار كانا لركب الامير بسلاحه وخرج ثيابه

في قوله على وهو معناه مجازي على الشيء ويرد عن الله وادق في عيشون كذا معناه كثيرا من المشي  
 قوله وموقع التصبرون اي تعلق له التصبرون بقوله فتنة تعلق ان يكثر بقوله ليسوا كبر والمعنى  
 جعلنا بعضكم لبعض فتنة لنعلم ان يكثر احسن صبرا كما ابتليناكم لنعلم ان يكثر احسن عملا وان يكثر ليس تعلقه بسبق  
 المفعول الاول ولكن جمله واقعه موقع المفعول الثاني وكذا التصبرون لان قوله لبعض من عملت

في قوله على وهو معناه مجازي على الشيء ويرد عن الله وادق في عيشون كذا معناه كثيرا من المشي  
 قوله وموقع التصبرون اي تعلق له التصبرون بقوله فتنة تعلق ان يكثر بقوله ليسوا كبر والمعنى  
 جعلنا بعضكم لبعض فتنة لنعلم ان يكثر احسن صبرا كما ابتليناكم لنعلم ان يكثر احسن عملا وان يكثر ليس تعلقه بسبق  
 المفعول الاول ولكن جمله واقعه موقع المفعول الثاني وكذا التصبرون لان قوله لبعض من عملت

في قوله على وهو معناه مجازي على الشيء ويرد عن الله وادق في عيشون كذا معناه كثيرا من المشي

*[Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

PLATE 129

AUTOGRAPH OF ALSURRAMURRI

(696-776/1297-1374)

Fol. 137b is the concluding page of a copy of Ibn al-Jauzī's *al-Birr wa 'l-ṣīla* in the autograph, dated 20 Shawwāl 735 (24 June 1335), of al-Surramurrī. Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muzaffar Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Surramurrī al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī was born at Baghdad in Rajab 696 (May 1297) where he made his first studies; these he completed at Damascus, becoming a prominent Ḥanbalī scholar and author and writing over 100 books on over twenty branches of knowledge. He died in Damascus in Jumādā I 776 (October 1374). See Brockelmann ii. 162, Suppl. ii. 204.

فادخله الله النار بذنوبه وخرج العابد الى الصحراء  
فأكل من بقلها وشرب من مياهها فقبضته الله تعالى  
فقال له ما عندك لأجد معروف فأكافيه عليه قال  
يارب لا قال فمن أين كان معاشك وهو أعلم به قال كنت  
أوى الى مزبلة ملك فان وجدت كسرة أكلتها  
وان وجدت بقعة أكلتها وان وجدت عرقاً تعرفته  
فقبضته فخرجت الى الصحراء فمقتصر على ما بها وبناتها  
فقال له هل تعرفه فامر به فخرج من النار حتى  
يتنفض فأميد فقال نعم يارب هذا الذي كنت  
أكل من مزبلته قال فقال له خذ بيدك فادخله الجنة  
لمعروف كان منه اليك لم يعرفه أما وعرفه لمعد

### الحمد للكتاب والحمد لله

وسل الله على محمد النبي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم

كسر يوسف من حجر السقري الحسلي من مسوده بخط المؤلف  
رحمه الله تعالى وكانت من غايه السقم كثيره الضروب والجواشي  
والالطافات بين السطور ووجوه الاجزاء وظهورها والله تعالى  
الموفق للصواب ودرع مكتبة في العشرين من شوال سنة ثمان وثمانين

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to low contrast and fading. It appears to be a multi-paragraph document, possibly a letter or a report, but the specific content cannot be discerned.



PLATE 130

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MUQRI'

(d. 775/1373)

Fol. 149a of a copy of al-Qurṭubī's *al-Ĵāmi' li-ahkām al-Qur'ān* in the autograph, dated (collation) 6 Jumādā II 763 (2 April 1362), of al-Muqri'. Sharaf al-Dīn Ya'qūb b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Uthmān al-Ḥaniawī al-Shāfi'ī al-Muqri' was considered the leading scholar of his time in Hama, having a profound knowledge of the readings of the Qur'ān, law, and grammar; he was also an eloquent preacher. He died in Muḥarram 775 (June 1373). See Ibn Ḥajar IV 434; Ibn al-'Imād VI 237.

اغرب به في الباب غرور ذكرت قال همام بن غالب الفرزدق في السير هو القائل  
 نحر الزنا هادكنا في من غمانين قامة كما انتفضت بارافع الرشك اسير  
 فلما استوت بطلاني في الارض قالنا احى مرعى ام مسلحنا ذن  
 فقلت انفعوا الامر اسر لاشعر وابنا ووليت في اعقاب ليل الابدك السائل  
 اغرب به فوالله لا دخل لنا ابدا في الباب غرور قلت الاخطل الكفيل في الهول  
 فليست بصائم رمضان غميري وليست ياكل لحم الاضاحي  
 وليست بزاجر عسار كويبا ان بطحا امكة للخجاج  
 وليست بعام كالعير يد عوفيل الصبح حتى عا الفلاح  
 ولكني سائر هاشمولا واجد عن ندمي الصبح  
 اغرب به فوالله ما وطى سباطي في الباب غرور ذكرت قال حرث بن  
 لؤلؤ امر اقة العيون ارتنا مثل المها وسوالف الارام  
 ذم المنازل بعد منزله اللوى والعيش بعد اوليك الاوام  
 طرفك صايدة الثلوب وليس زاحن الزمان واخي بسلام  
 فان كان لا بد فهدا فان لم تخرجت فقلت ادخل اباحة ويحل وهو  
 ان الذي بعث النبي محمد اجعل الخلفاء له الامام العادل  
 وسبع البرية عدله ووقان حتى رعووا واقام ميل المايل  
 اني لا رجوتك خيرا عللا والشمر مولعة تحت العاجل  
 فلما مثل من ذبه قال ان الله باجر رولا نقل الاحقفا فاشا سول  
 كم بالمائة من شعنا ارملة ومن يميم ضعف الصوت والمنظر  
 من بعدك تكفي فقد والله كالفرج في العشر لم يدرج ولم يطير  
 انا لرجوا اذا ما الغيث اظفنا من الخليفة ما نرجو من المطر  
 اني للخليفة اذ كانت له قدرا كما اني ربه موسى على قدر  
 هذي الارامل يد قضيت حاجتها من الحاجة هذا الارامل الذكر  
 قال باجر يرفد وليت هذا الامر وما املك له بلثامة فماته اخذها عبد الله  
 وهاية اخذتها ام عبد الله ما غلام اعطه المائة الباقية فقال يا امير المؤمنين

الخلفاء  
 النبي  
 سوا القائل

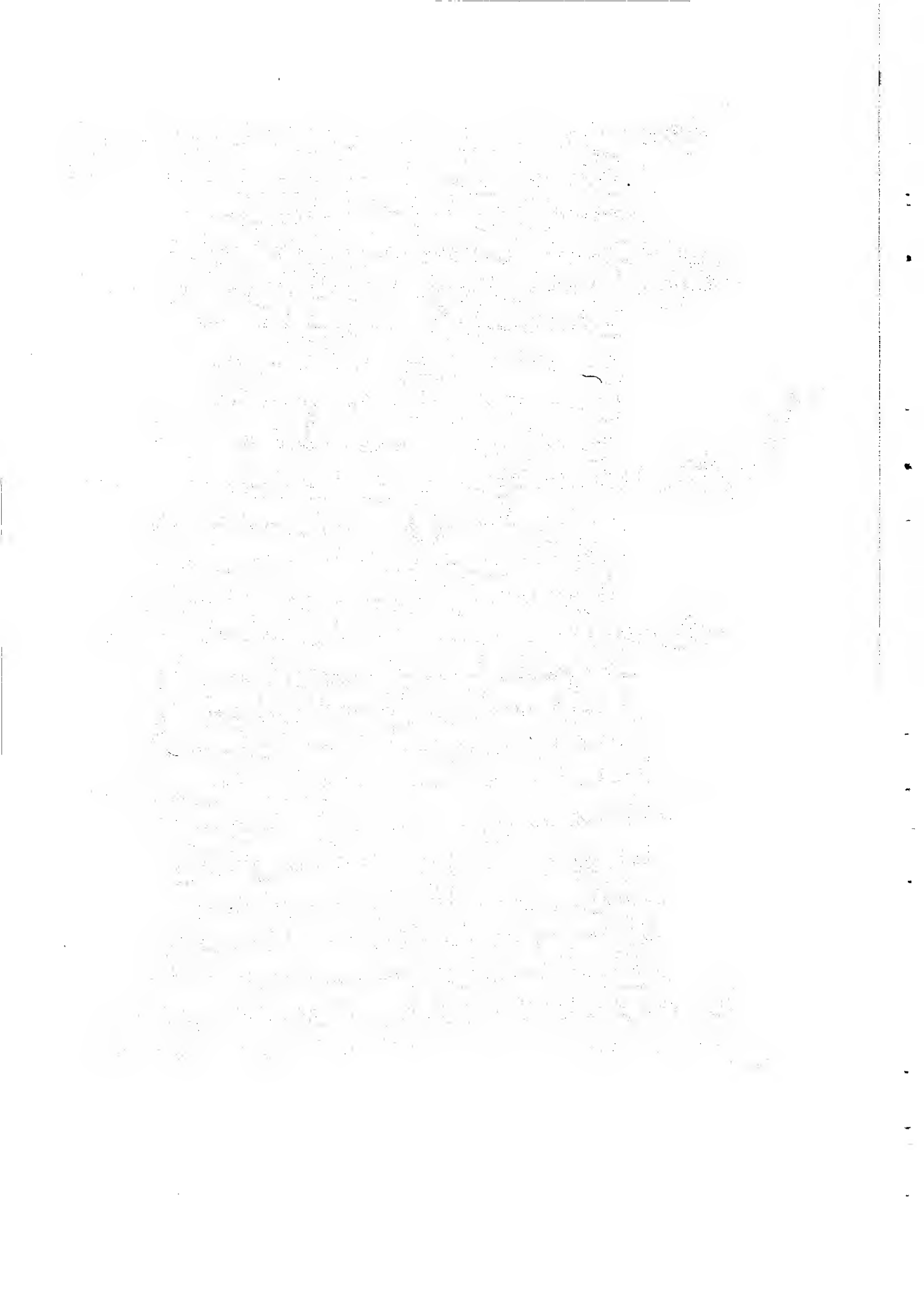


PLATE 131

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BULQĪNĪ

(804-83/1402-78)

Fol. 221*a* is the concluding page of a copy, dated 7 Jumādā II 835 (2 November 1431), of Ibn Ḥajar's *Hidāyat al-sārī* in the autograph of al-Bulqīnī. 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Bulqīnī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī was born at Cairo in Rajab 804 (February 1402), the grandson and great-grandson of famous scholars (for whom see Brockelmann ii. 93, 112, Suppl. ii. 110, 139); he studied under his grandfather and proved to have a very quick memory. Later he deputized as Qāḍī for Ibn Ḥajar. A modest and retiring man, he was extremely poor; he died on 28 Sha'bān 883 (24 November 1478). See al-Sakhāwī V 310-11; Ibn al-'Imād VI 338.

خالده بن حمد الابرص والى عمار ان اجل الى صحتها كاحام و الصالح للاسبح من عمار بجده اسمعيل الرسول قوله اننا لا اذ  
العلم ولا اهل الى الابرص المسئلة طين فان كانت له حاجة الى سب منه فليجزي في مسجدني ادي دارك فانك لبعث  
هذا انما سلطان ما صنعت من المجلس فيكون في عذر عند الله يوم القيمة الى الاثم العلم قال وكان سب الوخته بضمها هدا  
الحاكم سمعت محمدا بن العباس الضبي يقول سمعت ابا بكر بن طلحة يقول كان سب معاوية بن عبد الله الحاربي البلدان مخالفة  
احد خليفة بر طاهرا الى الرضا بن عمار بن قيس السباعي قال سمع من ذلك وقال لا يستعمل احد من اصحابنا  
توما دون قوله فاستمعنا خالد بن كريب الزوازي وغيره من اهل الحجاز وكلوا في مدية معاوية في البلد ما اردنا على محمد فقال  
اللهم ارفع ما تصدق به في انفسهم واولادهم واهاليهم قال فاما خالد فله ايات علمه الا ان من شئت رددت  
الظاهرية فان يادى علمه بنودي عليه وهو على انان واشخص على انا فعم صار واقية اسم الى الابرص الخبيث  
اريد الابرص فانما ابني اهل مروان فما يجلي عن الوصفه اما سلطان ما تبتلي ما وانه ما راه الله فميم الابرص ما  
ان يدي سمعت عبيد القادوس بن سعد اعلم يقول شرح الحاربي الى خريته في حريه من قريه من عند وكان له بها اقربا  
مفزل عندكم ما سمعته ليله من الليلي وهو فرغ من صلاه الليل يقول في دعائه اللهم مدضاقت على الارض اجنية  
فالصني البك تام الرجز يصره الله وقال محمد بن طاهر الرواسي في كتابه جبريل وهو الذي نزل العلم الحاربي  
عمره مورا به امام اياما لم يرض حتى وجه اليه رسول من اهل سمرقند يلمسونه منه اكرح العليم فا جازيه هيا  
للكرب وليس فيه رفق ولا مفرق قد يمشي في حذر الى الابرص ليركها وانا اخذ بعضه قال ارسلك في فقد  
ضعفت فا رسلنا فك فعا بدعواته ما صلح فقضى فقال من عرف كثير فقالوا كمنوني في لبس ابرص يريا  
قيس ولا قامه ما دفعنا ظنا ادر جناه الى اكنانه وصلينا عليه و وضعناه في حقيقه فاج من ترانه  
د ايمه طيبة كالمسك ودافنه ايا ما جعلنا اننا من كملفون الى الفبر ابا ما ياخذون من ترابه الى ان  
جعلنا عليه خشبا مسكا و قال الكاتب ان على ك حامد في كتابه اما محمد بن محمد بن سمعت محمد الواحد آدم  
الطواوسي يقول ان رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ان الوم وسعه جامع من صحابه وهو واقف في موضع لم يمت  
عليه فرد على السلام صل ما دفعوا هذا يا رسول الله ما ل انتظر محمد اسمعيل قال لما كان بعد ايام  
يلقي موته فا هو قد مات في الساعة التي رايت فيها الرسول صلى الله عليه وسلم ما ل من عيب من سليم  
كان ذلك ليلة العيد الفطر حبه وهو من ما عصى وكد كمال كبرك اكس البراز الى بارك وانه  
وفيها ارضه ابو اكبر قانح و ابو اكبر المنادي و ابو سلم بن النوز و اخرون ما راكسني  
و كانت حلة كره اسمي و من سنة الا ملائكة في شرفوا رتمه الله نعم

منزله

او دعاه

آخر المقدمة على كل تنبيها

على بن محمد البلقيني عن الله تعالى  
كلمة امير دكان القبراغ  
منا في سابع جادى الاخرة  
بلوغ لراة ومعالجة وصحا  
على نعم محمد بن رسول على المصنف  
رجم الله في بلد اجوا صالح  
رجل للمرديس في حروبا  
طالب من نفع الله تعالى  
تمت طبع في المطبع  
الطبعة الاولى  
بمصر سنة  
الهجرة النبوية  
السادسة عشر

طالعت في المطبع  
بمصر سنة  
الهجرة النبوية  
السادسة عشر

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that every entry should be supported by a valid receipt or invoice. This not only helps in tracking expenses but also ensures compliance with tax regulations. The text further explains that proper record-keeping is essential for identifying trends and managing cash flow effectively. It also mentions that regular audits can help in detecting any discrepancies or errors in the accounts. The second part of the document focuses on the role of technology in modern accounting. It highlights how software solutions can streamline the process of data entry, calculation, and reporting. The author notes that cloud-based systems offer the advantage of real-time access to financial data from anywhere, which is particularly useful for businesses with multiple locations. Additionally, automation of routine tasks like bill payments and payroll processing can save significant time and reduce the risk of human error. The document concludes by stating that a combination of sound accounting practices and the use of appropriate technology is key to achieving financial success and stability for any organization.

In conclusion, the document provides a comprehensive overview of the fundamental principles and modern practices of accounting. It stresses the need for transparency, accuracy, and the effective use of technology. By adhering to these guidelines, businesses can ensure their financial health and make informed decisions for their future growth. The author hopes that this information will be helpful and informative for all readers interested in the field of accounting.



PLATE 132

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MADLIJĪ

(691-757/1292-1355)

Fol. 163a is the concluding page of the autograph corrected draft, dated 5 Şafar 719 (29 March 1319), of al-Madliji's *Īāmi' al-mukhtaşarāt*. Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Nashā'i al-Madliji al-Shāfi'i, one of the leading Shāfi'i scholars of his time, was born in Dhu 'l-Qa'da 691 (October 1292) and taught in a number of schools, among his pupils being Ibn Rajab. He died on 10 Şafar 757 (13 February 1356). See Brockelmann ii. 199, Suppl. ii. 271; Ibn Ḥajar I 224-5; Ibn al-'Imād VI 182.

من طلبه والاصح وموتة وزوال اهليته بالها والبعيد متيل ان افاق وادى  
 عش متيل تراخي ولد الا شبرا به رجل الوط من الاصح قيل تبعيه وله وحيين  
 وشرفه بايده في الاثني والايضا وان طرحت في الاطراف تبعيه ابعذر الرجح  
 الى ممة يوم القبول قبل القدر والاصح لا يحسن قباض شرفه منوطه  
 من انت بولده او مضغته غره علفت من السيد وان سلبا بطل نزعها والاصح او محرما  
 قتل او زوج او محر شبهه وملها من قول عنت ولذها بعده كاطرا لثوم في  
 التدير فكس ان مات السيد حتى يتلها كالتدبر ان جعل تغليتها والاصح رحول  
 الدين وان قد زمان بعده وحدت حياتة فالتولا رونه كالتدبر كالتدبر  
 فطاهر هو كالنفس فذراثة من الاصل ويخبر ربيع ولد الموصى بالي ومعلقة عن  
 القبول من قبل قطعه لكن المرحح منه فان تبع فعبرة الصنف له من والاصح  
 فلو مات بطل القلق منه خلاف التدبر ولا يبعها الامنها بها في تصح قتل او  
 في تدبر ما لا يخ عتق موتة فاولجها من الاصل بوجر وسفهم ويطا ويرج  
 جيرا او ابونها او لا اقوال ان منع فني بوجها العاصم باونها ترد وطار في بنتها  
 لا جبر ابها والاصح يزوجه باونه وله ارش حياتها وان ادعى كل شريك موبر  
 ايلادها قبل وماتا عنت ووفد الولا وحاشة من عتقها هو اومات ادها  
 مالاخ لا عتق في العزير هنا تنص واجل مفسرها بقض لده ويوجه والله علم  
 الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين بحرا الله يوم السبت  
 خامس من صفر سنة سبع وعشرون وخمسة واربعمائة من الهجرة سنة سبع  
 وعشرين لله المشرفه ويعتقد على يد مولده عمدا لله وسره احمد بن احمد المدني  
 الساسي الشافعي كاتبة او مصليا  
 رسلها

وفتح ابعور وفتح شدة  
 وان مضها سر كان نزل  
 عن طرحة

في قوله اولاد الموصى

بعد احوال  
 في قوله  
 قوله اصله  
 في قوله

في قوله

The following information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a substitute for professional advice. The information is based on the best available information at the time of writing. It is subject to change without notice. The information is not intended to be used as a substitute for professional advice. The information is based on the best available information at the time of writing. It is subject to change without notice.

PLATE 133

AUTOGRAPHS OF IBN SHADDĀD

(539-632 1145-1234)

AND

YĀQŪT

(574-626 1179-1229)

Fol. 1a of this manuscript of mixed contents bears an inscription confirming a reading-note written by Yāqūt (for whom see Plate 134) and dated 620/1223, countersigned by the famous historian Ibn Shaddād. Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsīn Yūsuf b. Rāfi' b. Shaddād al-Ḥalabī was born at Mosul in 539/1145 and there made his first studies; after completing his education in Baghdad he returned to teach in Mosul. In 583/1188 he entered the service of Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn (Saladin) and later wrote his biography. He held high appointments in Jerusalem and Aleppo, but afterwards fell from favour and spent his last years at Aleppo in retirement, dying in 632/1234. See Brockelmann i. 316, Suppl. i. 549-50.



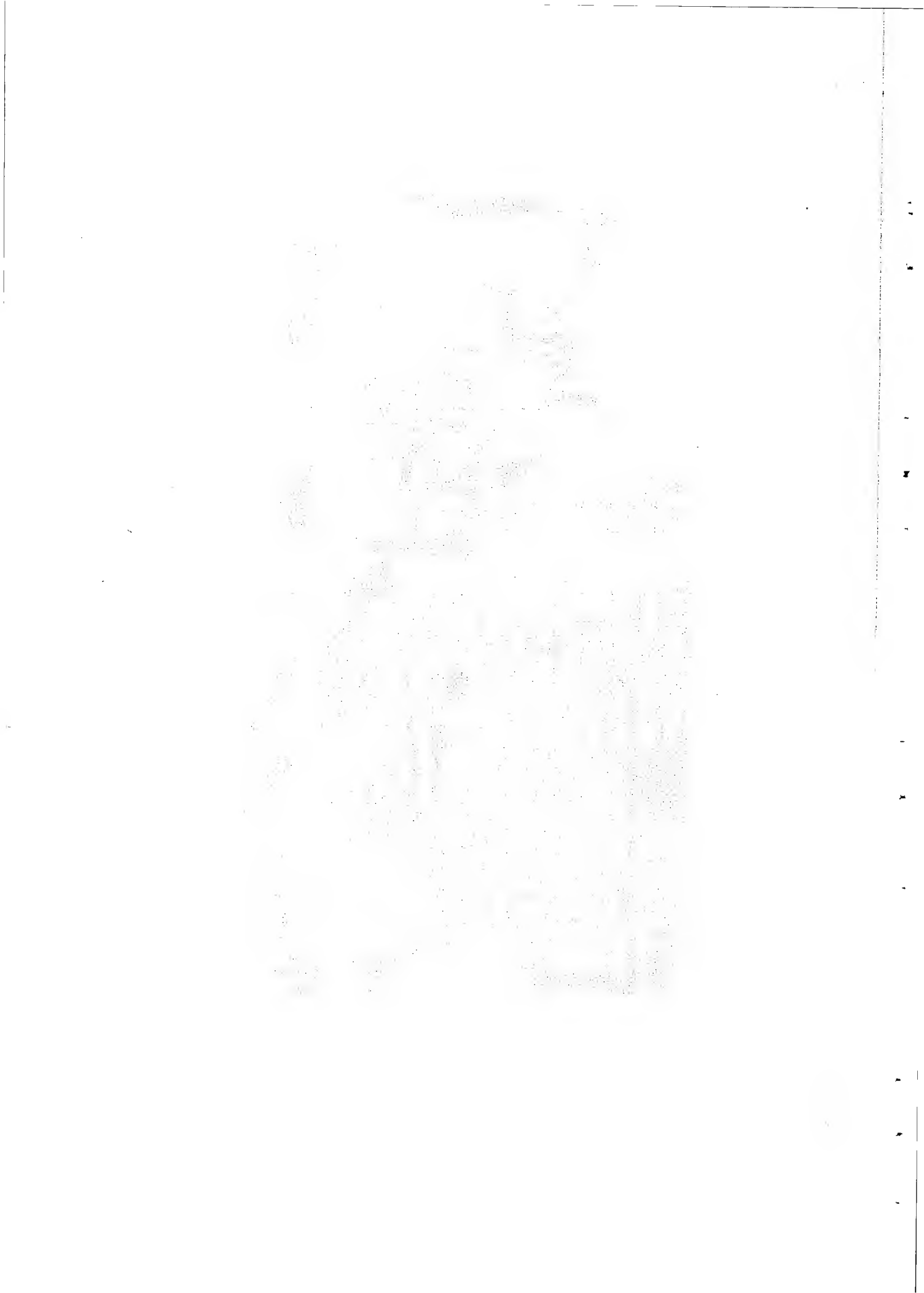




PLATE 134

AUTOGRAPH OF YAQŪT

(574-626/1179-1229)

Fol. 48a of the foregoing manuscript contains a colophon dated, at Merv, Muḥarram 616 (March 1219), in the autograph of Yāqūt the geographer who transcribed a large part of the manuscript. Yāqūt b. 'Abd Allāh al-Rūmī al-Ḥamawī, author of the *Mu'jam al-buldān* and *Mu'jam al-udabā'* among other works, was born in Turkey of Greek parents in 574/1179. From 613/1216 to 617/1220 he travelled widely in Persia, and it was on this journey that the present manuscript was compiled. In 619/1222 he joined the vizier Ibn al-Qiftī in Aleppo, where he read this manuscript with Ibn Shaddād and others. He died at Aleppo on 20 Ramaḍān 626 (20 August 1229). See Brockelmann i. 479-81, Suppl. i. 880; A. J. Arberry, *A Volume in the Autograph of Yāqūt the Geographer* (Chester Beatty Monographs, No. 3).

والشك في ذلك من قول الخواص فان وقع منه المصنف  
 والرسالة في الطلاق الصلوة والتمسك بالطلاق المحسوس  
 نطق المشائفة من قوله وتزوج النكاح ليجب به الطلاق  
 فاما ان الفتوحه فليست كذلك واما معنى الكلام انت  
 طالق لان دخلت الالف فدخلت الالف فدخلت الالف  
 من اجل ما قد وقع واليس ان بشرط انما هي علة لو فوج  
 المشر فاذ كانت العلة قد وقعت فقد وقع الطلاق  
 معلوما وكانه قال انت طالق لا نكحتم زيدا فبين  
 لاني طلقها فقد وقع الطلاق في هذا السلام واما ان قال  
 انت طالق لعلك زيدا فاعلى الترتيب كما بيناه

الخراب الحروب  
 والجرود العالم وطلوع الاموال  
 ونزعت من فله رخط او الحسن  
 عمر العظم السموات من الزمان  
 في محرم سنة ثمان مائة  
 ولد في يوم عشرين من المحرم سنة ثمان مائة  
 لله على سوايخ وهم

بلغ العرفان



PLATE 135

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-NIFFARI

(d. ca. 360/971)

4000

Fol. 30b contains the colophon, dated 344/955-6, of this unique and autograph copy of a part of *al-Mawāqif* of al-Niffarī. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Niffarī, of whose life nothing is known, compiled a volume of mystical revelations edited by his son, and must have died *ca.* 360/971. See Brockelmann i. 200, Suppl. i. 358.

وهو اوله

البيارة  
 والبكر في كل شيء  
 قد با في الفخار  
 مغسول في مكاره  
 مبرك في مكاره  
 للهمة يوم وقوف

عن الفرس والبيارة  
 عذوا على كل شيء  
 بظاعة الديره  
 قمت المداق  
 على يد العبد الفقيه  
 محمد بن عبد الجبار  
 اسلم الله تعالى بشفاعة

1874  
I have the honor  
to acknowledge the  
receipt of your  
kind letter of  
the 10th inst. in  
reference to the  
above named  
matter. I have  
been very busy  
and have not had  
time to write you  
more fully but  
will do so as  
soon as possible.



مركز الخدمات والبحوث الثقافية

صندوق البريد ٥٠٨٣ / ١٤

بيروت - لبنان

(٢٨/٦)

سلسلة فهارس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

قائمة المخطوطات العربية في مكتبة تشستريتي

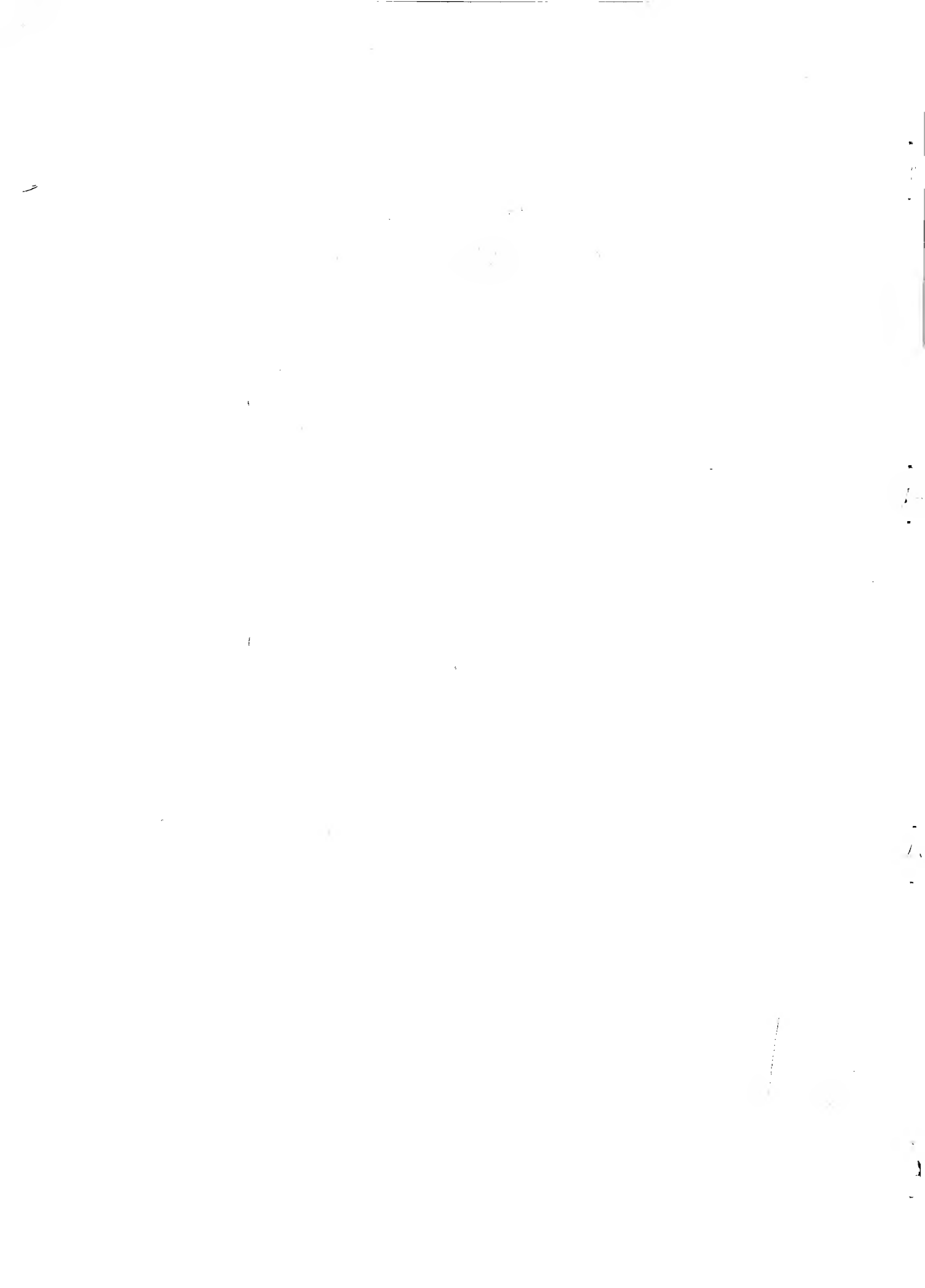
الجزء الرابع

٣٧٥١ الى ٤٠٠٠

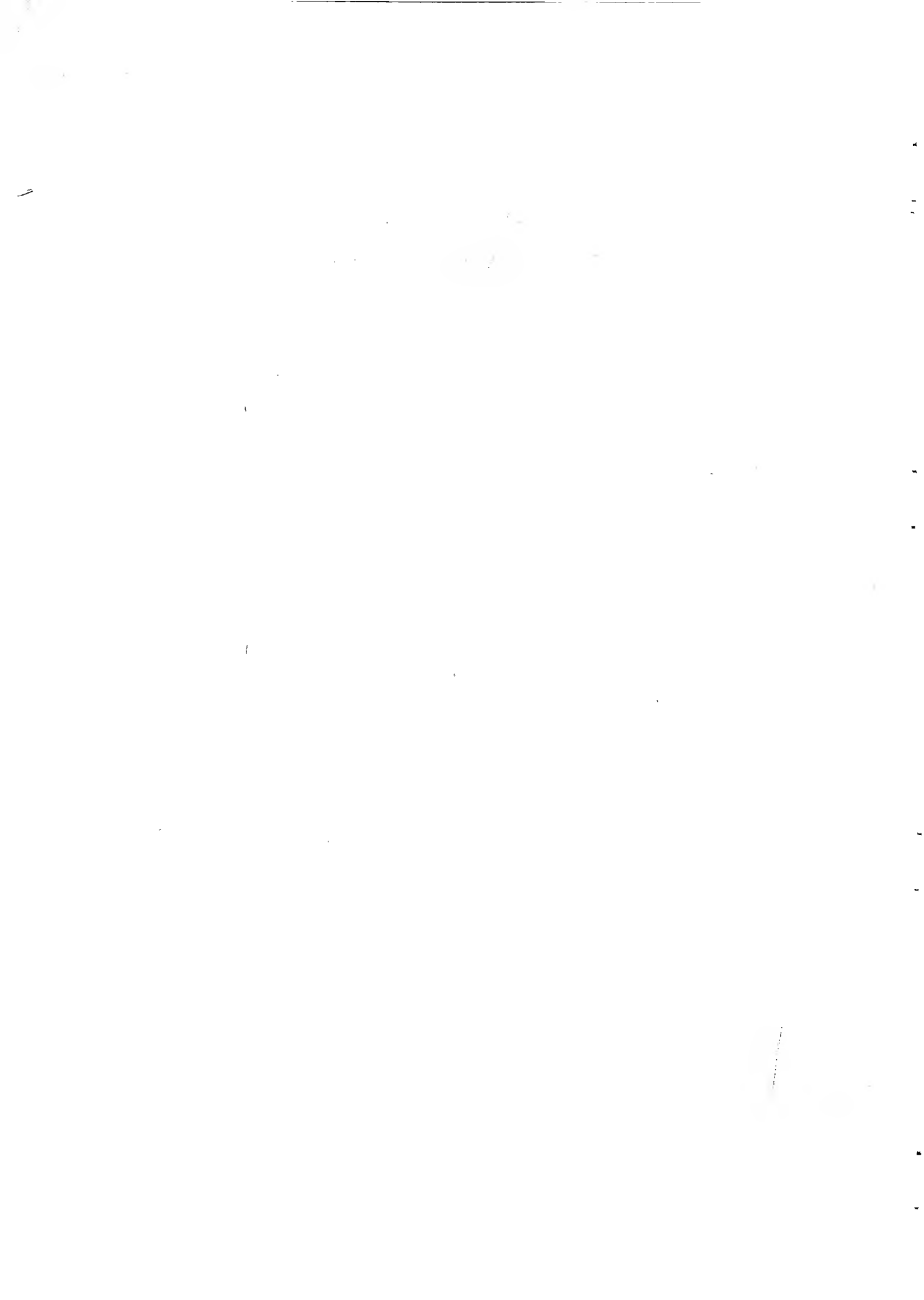
من عمل

أرثر أربري

دبلن ١٩٥٩



A HANDLIST OF THE  
Arabic Manuscripts



THE CHESTER BEATTY LIBRARY

A HANDLIST OF THE

Arabic Manuscripts

*Volume IV. MSS. 3751 to 4000*

BY

ARTHUR J. ARBERRY

LITT. D., F.R.A.

Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic  
in the University of Cambridge

*With 34 plates*

DUBLIN  
HODGES FIGGIS & CO. LTD

1959

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD  
BY VIVIAN RIDLER  
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY